

SoNaRR 2025 Evidence portal reference list

The SoNaRR 2025 evidence portal contains short form references. This document lists full citations for each ecosystem and natural resource, across the pressure, state and impact or benefit evidence.

Recommended citation:

Natural Resources Wales, State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR 2025) Evidence portal reference list, January 2026, 117pp, NRW, Cardiff

Contents

Coastal margins	2
Enclosed farmland	18
Freshwater	30
Marine	40
Mountain, moorland and heath	54
Semi-natural grassland	65
Urban	71
Woodland	86
Air	94
Soil	100
Water	108

Coastal margins

Acott, T.G. *et al.* (2023) 'Coastal transformations and connections: Revealing values through the community voice method', *People and Nature*, 5(2), pp. 403–414. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10371>.

Aggenbach, C.J.S. *et al.* (2017) 'Does atmospheric nitrogen deposition lead to greater nitrogen and carbon accumulation in coastal sand dunes?', *Biological Conservation*, 212, pp. 416–422. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2016.12.007>.

Arheimer, B., Dahné, J. and Donnelly, C. (2012) 'Climate Change Impact on Riverine Nutrient Load and Land-Based Remedial Measures of the Baltic Sea Action Plan', *AMBIO*, 41(6), pp. 600–612. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-012-0323-0>.

Armstrong, S. *et al.* (2020) *Estimating the carbon sink potential of the Welsh marine environment*. NRW Evidence Report 428. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://cdn.naturalresources.wales/media/692035/nrw-evidence-report-428_blue-carbon_v11-002.pdf.

Atkins Ltd. (2010) *Anchor Head to Lavernock Point (Severn Estuary) Shoreline Management Plan (SMP) Review*. Available at: <https://severnestuarycoastalgroup.org.uk/shoreline-management-plan/#:~:text=SMP19%20%E2%80%93%20Anchor%20Head%20to%20Lavernock%20Point&text=It%20provides%20a%20large%20scale,over%20the%20next%20hundred%20years>.

Atkinson, M. *et al.* (2022) *Ocean Literacy in Wales: Headline Findings Report*. NRW Evidence Report 652. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695779/ocean-literacy-headline-report-wales.pdf> (Accessed: 31 July 2024).

Balke, T. and Nilsson, C. (2019) 'Increasing Synchrony of Annual River-Flood Peaks and Growing Season in Europe', *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46(17–18), pp. 10446–10453. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL084612>.

Bartrip, P.W.J. (2007) 'Myxomatosis in 1950s Britain', *Twentieth Century British History*, 19(1), pp. 83–105. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/tcbh/hwm016>.

Bennett, W.G. *et al.* (2023) 'Saltmarsh vegetation alters tidal hydrodynamics of small estuaries', *Applied Ocean Research*, 138, p. 103678. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apor.2023.103678>.

Bernier, N.B. *et al.* (2024) 'Storm surges and extreme sea levels: Review, establishment of model intercomparison and coordination of surge climate projection efforts (SurgeMIP).', *Weather and Climate Extremes*, 45, p. 100689. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wace.2024.100689>.

Berry, P. and Brown, I. (2021) 'Natural environment and assets', in *The Third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Technical Report* [Betts, R.A., Haward, A.B. and Pearson, K.V. (eds.)]. London: Climate Change Committee, p. 417. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/CCRA3-Chapter-3-FINAL.pdf> (Accessed: 10 April 2024).

Beynon-Davies, C. (2025) *A review of the role of coastal and marine habitats in mitigating coastal erosion and flooding in Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 922. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, p. 93.

Boorman L. A. and Hazelden J. (2012) *Impacts of additional aerial inputs of nitrogen to salt marsh and transitional habitats*. CCW Science Report 995. Bangor: Countryside Council for Wales, p. 44.

Brazier, P. et al. (2007) *When the tide goes out: The biodiversity and conservation of the shores of Wales - results from a 10-year intertidal survey of Wales*. Bangor: Countryside Council for Wales. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/333507820_When_the_tide_goes_out_-_The_biodiversity_and_conservation_of_the_shores_of_Wales_-_results_from_a_10_year_intertidal_survey_of_Wales.

Bricheno, L.M. et al. (2025) 'Climate change impacts on storms and waves around the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Rolling Evidence Updates*, p. 24 pages. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2025.REU09.STR>.

Brooks, A., Whitehead, P. and Lambkin, D. (2018) *Guidance on Best Practice for Marine and Coastal Physical Processes Baseline Survey and Monitoring Requirements to Inform EIA of Major Development Projects*. NRW Evidence Report 243. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, p. 119. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/689057/guidance-on-best-practice-for-marine-and-coastal-physical-processes-baseline-survey-and-monitoring-requirements-to-inform-eia-of-major-developement-projects.pdf>.

Burden, A. et al. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on coastal habitats, relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC11.CHB>.

Callaghan, D.A. et al. (2020) 'Neglected and at risk: bryophyte diaspore banks of coastal dune systems', *Journal of Bryology*, 42(3), pp. 223–234. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03736687.2020.1743561>.

Castagno, K.A. et al. (2022) 'How Much Marsh Restoration Is Enough to Deliver Wave Attenuation Coastal Protection Benefits?', *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8, p. 756670. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.756670>.

Chasey, D. (1997) 'Rabbit haemorrhagic disease: the new scourge of *Oryctolagus cuniculus*', *Laboratory Animals*, 31(1), pp. 33–44. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1258/002367797780600279>.

Chatters, C. (2004) 'Grazing domestic animals on British saltmarshes', *British Wildlife*, 15(6), pp. 392–400.

Choi, K.H., Kim, Y. and Jung, P.M. (2013) 'Adverse Effect of Planting pine on coastal dunes, Korea', *Journal of Coastal Research*, 65, pp. 909–914. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2112/SI65-154.1>.

Craik, C. (1997) 'Long-term effects of North American Mink *Mustela vison* on seabirds in western Scotland', *Bird Study*, 44(3), pp. 303–309. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1080/00063659709461065>.

Creer, J. (2019) '2013 – 2018 Supporting evidence pack for Annex B and D feature reports: Fixed dunes with herbaceous vegetation ("grey dunes") (H2130*). Natural Resources Wales Internal report. NRW 2019.' Natural Resources Wales.

Creer, J. *et al.* (2020) 'A comment on some of the conclusions made by Delgado-Fernandez *et al.* (2019). "Is 're-mobilisation' nature conservation or nature destruction? A commentary".', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 24(3), p. 29. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-020-00745-9>.

Dargie, T.C. (1995) *Sand dune vegetation survey of Great Britain: a national inventory. 3: Wales*. Peterborough: JNCC. Available at: <https://data.jncc.gov.uk/data/0dfd1f25-b233-4f59-8c26-03027e1de2dc/jncc-sand-dune-vegetation-part-3-wales.pdf>.

Davidson, K.E. *et al.* (2017) 'Livestock grazing alters multiple ecosystem properties and services in salt marshes: a meta-analysis', *Journal of Applied Ecology*. Edited by J. Bennett, 54(5), pp. 1395–1405. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12892>.

Davidson, K.E. *et al.* (2020) 'Grazing reduces bee abundance and diversity in saltmarshes by suppressing flowering of key plant species', *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 291, p. 106760. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2019.106760>.

Davy, A.J. *et al.* (2006) *Development of eco-hydrological guidelines for dune habitats - Phase 1*. English Nature Research Reports 696. Peterborough: English Nature, p. 82. Available at: <https://research-portal.uea.ac.uk/en/publications/development-of-eco-hydrological-guidelines-for-dune-habitats-phas>.

Davy, A.J. *et al.* (2010) *Protecting the Plant Communities and Rare Species of Dune Wetland Systems: Ecohydrological Guidelines for Wet Dune Habitats Phase 2*. Bristol: Environment Agency. Available at: <https://research-portal.uea.ac.uk/en/publications/protecting-the-plant-communities-and-rare-species-of-dune-wetland>.

DEFRA *et al.* (2024) *MOAT - Marine online assessment tool*. Available at: <https://moat.cefas.co.uk/> (Accessed: 9 December 2024).

DOENI *et al.* (2014) 'Water Framework Directive UK TAG Coastal and Transitional Waters – Opportunistic macroalgae'. WFD UKTAG. Available at:

<https://www.wfduk.org/resources%20/transitional-and-coastal-waters-opportunistic-macroalgae>.

Earlie, C., Guthrie, G. and Clipsham, V. (2012) 'SMP 21 St Ann's Head to Great Ormes Head (West of Wales) Shoreline Management Plan 2'. Royal Haskoning. Available at: <https://www.grwparfordirolgorllewincymru.cymru/sites/default/files/2019-06/1%20-%20Section%201.pdf>.

Elsey-Quirk, T. *et al.* (2024) 'Vegetation dieback in the Mississippi River Delta triggered by acute drought and chronic relative sea-level rise', *Nature Communications*, 15(1), p. 3518. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-024-47828-x>.

Enevoldsen, H.O., Isensee, K. and Lee, Y.J. (2024) *State of the Ocean Report 2024*. UNESCO-IOC. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.25607/4WBG-D349>.

Fairchild, T.P. *et al.* (2021) 'Coastal wetlands mitigate storm flooding and associated costs in estuaries', *Environmental Research Letters*, 16(7), p. 074034. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac0c45>.

Fairley, I. (2025) *A high level appraisal of areas of constraint and areas of opportunity for coastal roll-back habitat*. NRW Evidence Report 859. Natural Resources Wales.

Fantinato, E. (2019) 'The impact of (mass) tourism on coastal dune pollination networks', *Biological Conservation*, 236, pp. 70–78. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2019.05.037>.

Forrester, N.L. *et al.* (2009) 'Co-circulation of widely disparate strains of *Rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus* could explain localised epidemicity in the United Kingdom', *Virology*, 393(1), pp. 42–48. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.virol.2009.07.008>.

Fox-Kemper, B. *et al.* (2021) 'Ocean, cryosphere and sea level change.', in *Climate change 2021: the physical science basis. Contribution of working group I to the sixth assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate change*. Cambridge University Press.

Frey, D. *et al.* (2016) 'Parallel declines in species and genetic diversity driven by anthropogenic disturbance: a multispecies approach in a French Atlantic dune system', *Evolutionary Applications*, 9(3), pp. 479–488. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/eva.12351>.

Furmańczyk, K.K. *et al.* (2012) 'Critical storm thresholds for the generation of significant dune erosion at Dziwnow Spit, Poland', *Geomorphology*, 143–144, pp. 62–68. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2011.09.007>.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2010) *Rapid Assessment of: Dikerogammarus villosus*. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/D_villosus_Rapid_assessment_160910.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2015) *Risk assessment common wall lizard (Podarcis muralis)*. NNSS, p. 34. Available at:

https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RSS_RA_Podarcis_muralis.pdf.

Gedan, K.B., Silliman, B.R. and Bertness, M.D. (2009) 'Centuries of Human-Driven Change in Salt Marsh Ecosystems', *Annual Review of Marine Science*, 1(1), pp. 117–141. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.marine.010908.163930>.

Gihwala, K.N., Frost, N.J. and Upson, M.A. (2024) *Climate change impacts on Welsh MPAs: Risks to Annex I features and associated blue carbon habitats*. NRW Evidence Report 775. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, p. 175.

Gómez-Pina, G. *et al.* (2002) 'Sand dune management problems and techniques, Spain.', *Journal of Coastal Research*, 36, pp. 325–332. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2112/1551-5036-36.sp1.325>.

Government Office for Science (2018) 'Foresight Future of the Sea A Report from the Government Chief Scientific Adviser'. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/706956/foresight-future-of-the-sea-report.pdf (Accessed: 24 March 2025).

Green, M. and Lindenbaum, C. (2019) '2013 – 2018 Supporting evidence pack for Annex B and D feature reports: Shallow Coastal Lagoons (H1150). Natural Resources Wales Internal report.' Natural Resources Wales.

Gregg, R. *et al.* (2021) *Carbon Storage and Sequestration by Habitat 2021: a review of the evidence (second edition)*. NERR094. York: Natural England. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5419124441481216> (Accessed: 4 April 2024).

Griffin, L.R. and Peach, W.J. (2024) 'Impacts of highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) on a Barnacle Goose *Branta leucopsis* population wintering on the Solway Firth, UK', *Bird Study*, 71(4), pp. 392–403. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2024.2443225>.

Haigh, I.D. *et al.* (2022) 'Climate change impacts on coastal flooding relevant to the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Science Review 2022*, p. 18. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2022.REU02.CFL>.

Hanley, M.E. *et al.* (2014) 'Shifting sands? Coastal protection by sand banks, beaches and dunes', *Coastal Engineering*, 87, pp. 136–146. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coastaleng.2013.10.020>.

Heathcote, S., Finch, R., Carter, R., *et al.* (2022) *Dynamic Dunescapes National Vegetation Classification Survey*. NRW Evidence Report 659. Natural Resources Wales.

Heathcote, S., Finch, R., Lamacraft, D., *et al.* (2022) *Sands of LIFE National Vegetation Classification (NVC) Survey*. NRW Evidence Report 539. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Hewitt, K. (2024) *Sands of LIFE Ecosystem Function Assessment Report. Sands of LIFE Project 2018 - 2024*. NRW Evidence Report. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Howe, M., Litt, E. and Pye, K. (2012) 'Rejuvenating Welsh dunes', *British Wildlife*. Available at: <https://www.britishwildlife.com/article/article-volume-24-number-2-page-85-94/> (Accessed: 25 September 2023).

Howe, M.A., Knight, G.T. and Clee, C. (2010) 'The importance of coastal sand dunes for terrestrial invertebrates in Wales and the UK, with particular reference to aculeate Hymenoptera (bees, wasps & ants)', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 14(2), pp. 91–102. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-009-0055-x>.

Hudson, R., Kenworthy, J. and Best, M. (eds) (2021) *Saltmarsh Restoration Handbook: UK and Ireland*. Bristol: Environment Agency. Available at: https://catchmentbasedapproach.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/10/Saltmarsh_Restoration_Handbook_FINAL_20210311.pdf.

Irfan, M. *et al.* (2019) 'GIS-based investigation of historic landfill sites in the coastal zones of Wales (UK)', *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration*, 4(1), p. 26. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41207-019-0116-y>.

Jackson-Bué, M. *et al.* (2025) *Condition Assessments for Atlantic salt meadows (Glauco-Puccinellietalia maritimae) and Salicornia and other annuals colonising mud and sand in Welsh Special Areas of Conservation*. NRW Evidence Report 892. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales, p. 123.

Johnston, I. *et al.* (2011) 'The return of the Red-billed Chough to Cornwall: the first ten years and prospects for the future', *British Birds*, 104(8), p. 416.

Jones *et al.* (2002) *Changing nutrient budget of sand dunes: consequences for the nature conservation interest and dune management. 1*. Available at: <https://www.whimboq.ceh.ac.uk/changing-nutrient-budget-sand-dunes-consequences-nature-conservation-interest-and-dune-management-1>.

Jones, L. *et al.* (2011) 'Chapter 11: Coastal Margins.', in *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature's value to society. Technical Report*. Cambridge: UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre, pp. 411–457. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=9FfgOOAtUzU%3d&tabid=82>.

Jones, M.L.M. *et al.* (2004) 'Changes in Vegetation and Soil Characteristics in Coastal Sand Dunes along a Gradient of Atmospheric Nitrogen Deposition', *Plant Biology*, 6(5), pp. 598–605. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2004-821004>.

Jordan, P. and Fröhle, P. (2022) 'Bridging the gap between coastal engineering and nature conservation?', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 26(2), p. 4. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-021-00848-x>.

- Kelly, C. (2018) “‘I Need the Sea and the Sea Needs Me’: Symbiotic coastal policy narratives for human wellbeing and sustainability in the UK”, *Marine Policy*, 97, pp. 223–231. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2018.03.023>.
- Kendon, M. *et al.* (2021) ‘State of the UK Climate 2020’, *International Journal of Climatology*, 41(S2), pp. 1–76. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.7285>.
- Kendon, M. *et al.* (2023) ‘State of the UK Climate 2022’, *International Journal of Climatology*, 43(S1), pp. 1–83. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8167>.
- Kendon, M. *et al.* (2024) ‘State of the UK Climate 2023’, *International Journal of Climatology*, 44(S1), pp. 1–117. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8553>.
- Kiesel, J. *et al.* (2022) ‘Can Managed Realignment Buffer Extreme Surges? The Relationship Between Marsh Width, Vegetation Cover and Surge Attenuation’, *Estuaries and Coasts*, 45(2), pp. 345–362. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12237-021-00984-5>.
- Kim, Y., Kong, H.-Y. and Choi, K.H. (2021) ‘Impact of Coastal Forests to the Geomorphological Changes of Coastal Dunes : A Case of the Sohawang-ri Foredune, Chungnam Province’, *Journal of The Korean Geomorphological Association*, 28(1), pp. 51–66. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.16968/JKGA.28.1.51>.
- Kooijman, A.M. *et al.* (2017) ‘Nitrogen deposition and grass encroachment in calcareous and acidic Grey dunes (H2130) in NW-Europe’, *Biological Conservation*, 212, pp. 406–415. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2016.08.009>.
- Ladd, C.J.T. *et al.* (2019) ‘Sediment supply explains long-term and large-scale patterns in saltmarsh lateral expansion and erosion’, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 26(20), pp. 11178–11189. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL083315>.
- Ladd, C.J.T. *et al.* (2021) ‘Saltmarsh Resilience to Periodic Shifts in Tidal Channels’, *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 8. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.757715>.
- Lafan Consultancy Group (2022) *The Story of ‘Tir a Môr Llŷn’*, p. 56.
- Lewis, H. (2019) ‘– 2018 Supporting evidence pack for Annex B and D feature reports: Vegetated Sea Cliffs of the Atlantic and Baltic Coasts (H1230)’, *Natural Resources Wales Internal report. NRW* [Preprint].
- Li, R. *et al.* (2020) ‘Analysis and numerical simulation of the limiting factors of algal blooms in Qiantang River estuary’, *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science*, 569, p. 012080. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1088/1755-1315/569/1/012080>.
- Litt, E. *et al.* (2021) ‘Rejuvenating Welsh Dunes: eight years of experimentation’, *British Wildlife*. Available at: <https://www.britishwildlife.com/article/article-volume-33-number-2-page-106-116/> (Accessed: 25 September 2023).

Lloret, J. *et al.* (2021) 'Salt marsh sediments act as sinks for microplastics and reveal effects of current and historical land use changes', *Environmental Advances*, 4, p. 100060. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envadv.2021.100060>.

Marine Conservation Society (2024) *Beachwatch 2024: What you found*, Marine Conservation Society. Available at: <https://www.mcsuk.org/what-you-can-do/join-a-beach-clean/beachwatch-2024-what-you-found/> (Accessed: 12 May 2025).

Mariotti, G. and Carr, J. (2014) 'Dual role of salt marsh retreat: Long-term loss and short-term resilience', *Water Resources Research*, 50(4), pp. 2963–2974. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013WR014676>.

MCCIP (2018) *Climate change and marine conservation: Saline Lagoons*. Evidence. Lowestoft: Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership. Available at: https://www.mccip.org.uk/sites/default/files/2021-07/mccip-saline-lagoons-report-card_second-run_v3.pdf.

MCCIP (2020) *Report Card 2020*. Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership, p. 15. Available at: https://www.mccip.org.uk/sites/default/files/2021-07/mccip-report-card-2020_webversion.pdf (Accessed: 29 May 2024).

MCCIP (no date) *Coastal Habitats*, Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership. Available at: <https://www.mccip.org.uk/coastal-habitats> (Accessed: 2 April 2025).

McKinley, E. *et al.* (2022) 'Coastal agricultural landscapes: Mapping and understanding grazing intensity on Welsh saltmarshes', *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 222, p. 106128. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2022.106128>.

Mehrtens, B. *et al.* (2023) 'Foredune growth and storm surge protection potential at the Eiderstedt Peninsula, Germany', *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 9. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.1020351>.

Met Office (2023) *2024: First chance of 1.5 °C year*, Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/about-us/news-and-media/media-centre/weather-and-climate-news/2023/2024-first-chance-of-year-above-1.5-c-say-climate-scientists> (Accessed: 8 May 2024).

Miller, N. *et al.* (2023) *Economic and Social Evaluation of the Outdoor Activity Sector in Wales*. Pembrokeshire Coastal Forum. Available at: https://www.pembrokeshirecoastalforum.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Economic-and-Social-Evaluation-of-the-Outdoor-Activity-Sector-in-Wales_English.pdf.

Mills, G. (2017) *Manual for modelling and mapping critical loads & levels, Chapter 3: Mapping Critical Levels for Vegetation*. Available at: https://icpvegetation.ceh.ac.uk/sites/default/files/FinalnewChapter3v4Oct2017_000.pdf (Accessed: 17 October 2025).

Möller, I. *et al.* (2014) 'Wave attenuation over coastal salt marshes under storm surge conditions', *Nature Geoscience*, 7(10), pp. 727–731. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2251>.

Muenzel, D. and Martino, S. (2018) 'Assessing the feasibility of carbon payments and Payments for Ecosystem Services to reduce livestock grazing pressure on saltmarshes', *Journal of Environmental Management*, 225(1 November 2018), pp. 46–61. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.07.060>.

Muñoz-Reinoso, J.C. (2021) 'Effects of pine plantations on coastal gradients and vegetation zonation in SW Spain', *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 251, p. 107182. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2021.107182>.

Narayan, S. *et al.* (2016) 'The Effectiveness, Costs and Coastal Protection Benefits of Natural and Nature-Based Defences', *PLOS ONE*. Edited by M. (Gee) G. Chapman, 11(5), p. e0154735. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0154735>.

Natural England (2015) *Scientific research into the effects of access on nature conservation: Part 1: access on foot v3*. Natural England Commissioned Report NECR012. Natural England. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/41007>.

Neill, S.P. *et al.* (2009) 'The impact of tidal stream turbines on large-scale sediment dynamics', *Renewable Energy*, 34(12), pp. 2803–2812. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.renene.2009.06.015>.

Newson, S.E. and Noble, D.G. (2006) 'The production of population trends for UK mammals using BBS mammal data: 1995-2004 update', (428).

NRW (2014) *Wales Coastal Flooding Review Phase 1 Report – Assessment of Impacts*. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/1936/wales-coastal-flooding-review-phase-1.pdf?mode=pad&rnd=131479748940000000>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Climate Change*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693282/sonarr2020-theme-climate-change.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Coastal Margins Ecosystem*. Evidence. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/694107/coastal-margins.pdf>.

NRW (2024) *Wales Coast Path Business Survey 2024*. Available at: <https://www.walescoastpath.gov.uk/working-with-us/resources/reports/?lang=en> (Accessed: 14 November 2025).

NRW (2025) *First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales 2025 - Technical Appendices*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H1150 Shallow Coastal Lagoons - First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales 2025. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H1230 Vegetated Sea Cliffs of the Atlantic and Baltic Coasts. - First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H1330 Atlantic Salt Meadows (*Glaucopuccinellietalia maritima*). - First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H2110 Embryonic shifting dunes. – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H2120 Shifting dunes along the shoreline with *Ammophila arenaria* ('white dunes') – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H2130 Fixed dunes with herbaceous vegetation ('grey dunes') – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H2150 Atlantic decalcified fixed dunes (*Calluno-Ulicetea*) – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H2170 Dunes with *Salix repens* ssp. *argentea* (*Salicion arenariae*) – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H2190 Humid dune slacks – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales. [In preparation].' Natural Resources Wales.

Oaten, J. *et al.* (2021) *Assessing the vulnerability of Annex I marine habitats to climate change in Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 536. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Oaten, J., Finch, D. and Frost, N. (2024) *Understanding the likely scale of deterioration of Marine Protected Area features due to coastal squeeze*. NRW Evidence Report 789. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Oaten, J, Finch, D. and Frost, N. (2024) *Understanding the likely scale of deterioration of Marine Protected Area features due to coastal squeeze: Volume 2 – Results & Discussion*. NRW Evidence Report 789. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Office for National Statistics (2023a) *UK natural capital accounts: 2023*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2023> (Accessed: 24 March 2025).

Office for National Statistics (2023b) *UK natural capital accounts: 2023 - detailed summary*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2023detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

OSPAR (2023) *Marine Litter Thematic Assessment*, OSPAR Assessment Portal. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/thematic-assessments/marine-litter/> (Accessed: 5 July 2024).

Owen, R., Rhydderch, M. and Williams, S. (2025) *The People and Nature Survey Wales: Outdoor Recreation and Access (2021-22 dataset): Key findings for Policy and Practice*. NRW Evidence Report 953. Natural Resources Wales.

Pakeman, R.J. *et al.* (2016) 'Long-term impacts of nitrogen deposition on coastal plant communities', *Environmental Pollution*, 212, pp. 337–347. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2016.01.084>.

Palazón, S. and Roy, S. (2014) 'Neovison vison (American mink) datasheet', *CABI Compendium*, CABI Compendium, p. 74428. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1079/cabicompendium.74428>.

Palmer, M. *et al.* (2018) *UKCP18 Marine report*. DEFRA. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/pub/data/weather/uk/ukcp18/science-reports/UKCP18-Marine-report.pdf>.

Pannoizzo, N. *et al.* (2021) 'Salt marsh resilience to sea-level rise and increased storm intensity', *Geomorphology*, 389, p. 107825. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2021.107825>.

Pembrokeshire Coast National Park (2024) 'Connecting the Coast project celebrates significant achievements in nature recovery'. Available at: <https://www.pembrokeshirecoast.wales/news/connecting-the-coast-project-celebrates-significant-achievements-in-nature-recovery/> (Accessed: 26 June 2025).

Pembrokeshire Coastal Forum (2024) *Impact report 2023-24*. Pembroke Dock: PCF. Available at: <https://www.pembrokeshirecoastalforum.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/PCF-Impact-Report-2023-24-LQ.pdf>.

Plassmann, K., Jones, M.L.M. and Edwards-Jones, G. (2010) 'Effects of long-term grazing management on sand dune vegetation of high conservation interest', *Applied Vegetation Science*, 13(1), pp. 100–112.

Portz, L. *et al.* (2021) 'Degradation of a transgressive coastal Dunefield by pines plantation and strategies for recuperation (Lagoa Do Peixe National Park, Southern Brazil)', *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 259, p. 107483. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2021.107483>.

Provoost, S., Jones, M.L.M. and Edmondson, S.E. (2011) 'Changes in landscape and vegetation of coastal dunes in northwest Europe: a review', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 15(1), pp. 207–226. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-009-0068-5>.

Pye, K. and Blott, S. (2017) 'Evolution of a sediment-starved, over-stabilised dunefield: Kenfig Burrows, South Wales, UK', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 21(5), pp. 685–717. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-017-0506-8>.

Pye, K., Blott, S. and Guthrie, G. (2017) *Advice on Options for Sand Dune Management for Flood and Coastal Defence. Volume 1: Main Report*. NRW Evidence Report 207. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Pye, K., Blott, S. and Howe, M. (2014) 'Coastal dune stabilization in Wales and requirements for rejuvenation', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 18(1), pp. 27–54. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-013-0294-8>.

Pye, K. and Blott, S.J. (2018) *Advice on sustainable management of coastal shingle resources*. 273. Bangor, p. 169. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/689059/nrw-evidence-report-no-273-advice-on-sustainable-management-of-coastal-shingle-resources.pdf>.

Ramos, V. *et al.* (2014) 'Tidal stream energy impacts on estuarine circulation', *Energy Conversion and Management*, 80, pp. 137–149. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2014.01.027>.

Ratcliffe, J. *et al.* (2020) 'Conservation or Preservation; the challenge of aligning scientific, public and policy understanding of dune ecosystems to deliver Favourable Conservation Status. In L. Jones, T.A.G. Smyth & P. Rooney (eds.) Proceedings of the 2017 Littoral conference "Change, Naturalness and People" (pp. 68 – 90).', in *Proceedings of the 2017 Littoral conference 'Change, Naturalness and People'*. Littoral Conference. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/345941031_Conservation_or_Preservation_the_challenge_of_aligning_scientific_public_and_policy_understanding_of_dune_ecosystems_to_deliver_Favourable_Conservation_Status_Ratcliffe_J_Rees_S_Bosanquet_S_Creer_J_Ho.

- Reeves, I.R.B. *et al.* (2022) 'Exploring the Impacts of Shrub-Overwash Feedbacks in Coastal Barrier Systems With an Ecological-Morphological Model', *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 127(3), p. e2021JF006397. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1029/2021JF006397>.
- Rendón, O.R., Sandorf, E.D. and Beaumont, N.J. (2022) 'Heterogeneity of values for coastal flood risk management with nature-based solutions', *Journal of Environmental Management*, 304, p. 114212. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2021.114212>.
- Rhind, P. *et al.* (2001) 'The evolution of Newborough Warren dune system with particular reference to the past four decades', in *Coastal dune management: shared experience of European conservation practice: Proceedings of the European Symposium Coastal Dunes of the Atlantic Biogeographical Region Southport, northwest England, September 1998*. Southport: Liverpool University Press, pp. 346–379. Available at: <https://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/516894/1/N516894PP.pdf>.
- Rhind, P. and Jones, R. (2009) 'A framework for the management of sand dune systems in Wales', *Journal of Coastal Conservation*, 13(1), pp. 15–23. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11852-009-0047-x>.
- Rhind, P., Jones, R. and Jones, L. (2013) 'The Impact of Dune Stabilization on the Conservation Status of Sand Dune Systems in Wales', in, pp. 125–143. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-33445-0_8.
- Rhind, P., Jones, R. and Jones, M.L.M. (2008) 'Confronting the impact of dune stabilization and soil development on the conservation status of sand dune systems in Wales', in *Proc. International conference on management and restoration of coastal dunes*. Santander, Spain. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-33445-0_8.
- Rhind, P., Stevens, D. and Sanderson, R. (2006) 'A Review and Floristic Analysis of Lichen-Rich Grey Dune Vegetation in Britain', *Biology & Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*, 106(3), pp. 301–310. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3318/BIOE.2006.106.3.301>.
- Robbins, K. *et al.* (2022) *The Blue Carbon Potential of the Marine Protected Area Network in the Welsh Marine Environment*. Evidence report 631. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695175/the-blue-carbon-potential-of-the-marine-protected-area-network-in-wales.pdf>.
- Robbins, K. *et al.* (2023) *Investigating the impact of landfill sites at the coast on Marine Protected Area features in Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 673. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/696908/nrw-evidence-report-673-investigating-the-impact-of-landfill-sites-at-the-coast-on-marine-protected-area-features-in-wales.pdf>.
- Ross, J. *et al.* (1986) 'The establishment and spread of myxomatosis and its effect on rabbit populations', *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. B*,

Biological Sciences, 314(1167), pp. 599–606. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.1986.0075>.

Ross, J. and Sanders, M.F. (1984) 'The development of genetic resistance to myxomatosis in wild rabbits in Britain', *Epidemiology & Infection*, 92(3), pp. 255–261. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022172400064494>.

Saintilan, N. *et al.* (2022) 'Constraints on the adjustment of tidal marshes to accelerating sea level rise', *Science*, 377(6605), pp. 523–527. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abo7872>.

Schuerch, M. *et al.* (2018) 'Future response of global coastal wetlands to sea-level rise', *Nature*, 561(7722), pp. 231–234. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0476-5>.

Seaton, F. M. *et al.* (2023) 'Fifty years of reduction in sulphur deposition drives recovery in soil pH and plant communities', *Journal of Ecology*, 111(2), pp. 464–478. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.14039>.

Seville, O. *et al.* (2021) 'Sands of LIFE Socio-Economic Impact Assessment Current State of Knowledge (Baseline) Report.' Natural Resources Wales.

Sharples, J., Holt, J. and Wakelin, S. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on shelf-sea stratification, relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020*, pp. 103–115. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC05.STR>.

Sherry, J. and Douglas, E. (In Preparation) *Strategic review of grazing on saltmarsh features in Welsh Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) and development of actions to improve condition*. NRW Evidence Report 644. NRW.

Smeaton, C. *et al.* (2023) 'Organic carbon stocks of Great British saltmarshes', *Frontiers in Marine Science*, 10. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2023.1229486>.

Smeaton, C. *et al.* (2024) 'Organic carbon accumulation in British saltmarshes', *Science of The Total Environment*, 926, p. 172104. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.172104>.

Smith, P. (2019) 'Effects of environmental factors and conservation measures on a sand-dune population of the natterjack toad (*Epidalea calamita*) in north-west England: a 31-year study', *Herpetological Journal*, (Volume 29, Number 3), pp. 146–154. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.33256/hj29.3.146154>.

Stark, J. *et al.* (2016) 'Coastal flood protection by a combined nature-based and engineering approach: Modelling the effects of marsh geometry and surrounding dikes', *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 175, pp. 34–45. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2016.03.027>.

Stroh, P.A. *et al.* (2020) 'Mertensia maritima (L.) Gray in BSBI Online Plant Atlas 2020'. Available at: <https://plantatlas2020.org/atlas/2cd4p9h.906> (Accessed: 24 July 2024).

The National Archives (2011) [ARCHIVED CONTENT] *Action plan for Coastal sand dunes, The National Archives - UKBAP*. Available at: <https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/ukgwa/20110303145943/http://www.ukbap.org.uk/UKPlans.aspx?ID=28> (Accessed: 25 June 2024).

Thomas, M. *et al.* (2022) ‘“This funny place”: Uncovering the ambiguity of saltmarshes using a multimodal approach’, *People and Nature*, 4(3), pp. 804–815. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10318>.

Thornton, A. *et al.* (2019) *Initial natural capital accounts for the UK marine and coastal environment*. University of East Anglia. Available at: <https://ueaeprints.uea.ac.uk/id/eprint/86194>.

Tinker, J.P. *et al.* (2020) ‘The impacts of climate change on temperature (air and sea), relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK’, *MCCIP Science Review 2020*, pp. 1–30. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC01.TEM>.

Trusler, M.M. *et al.* (2024) ‘Microplastics pollution in sediments of the Thames and Medway estuaries, UK: Organic matter associations and predominance of polyethylene’, *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 208, p. 116971. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116971>.

UK Air Pollution Information System (no date) *Acid Deposition :: Dunes, Shingle & Machair*. Available at: <https://www.apis.ac.uk/acid-deposition-dunes-shingle-machair> (Accessed: 4 November 2025).

UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (no date) *UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology: Projects*. Available at: <https://www.ceh.ac.uk/our-science/projects> (Accessed: 19 June 2024).

UKNEA (2011) *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature’s value to society*. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Van der Biest, K. *et al.* (2017) ‘Dune dynamics safeguard ecosystem services’, *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 149, pp. 148–158. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ocecoaman.2017.10.005>.

Van Der Wal, D. and Pye, K. (2004) ‘Patterns, rates and possible causes of saltmarsh erosion in the Greater Thames area (UK)’, *Geomorphology*, 61(3–4), pp. 373–391. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2004.02.005>.

Vautard, R. *et al.* (2020) ‘Human contribution to the record-breaking June and July 2019 heatwaves in Western Europe’, *Environmental Research Letters*, 15(9), p. 094077. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/aba3d4>.

Verhoeven, J.T.A. *et al.* (2006) ‘Regional and global concerns over wetlands and water quality’, *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 21(2), pp. 96–103. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2005.11.015>.

Wade, D. *et al.* (2023) 'High pathogenicity avian influenza: targeted active surveillance of wild birds to enable early detection of emerging disease threats', *Epidemiology and Infection*, 151, p. e15. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0950268822001856>.

Welsh Government (2023) 'Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management Programme 2023 to 2024'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/flood-and-coastal-erosion-risk-management-programme-2023-2024.html>.

White, P.J. *et al.* (2001) 'The emergence of rabbit haemorrhagic disease virus: will a non-pathogenic strain protect the UK?', *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences*, 356(1411), pp. 1087–1095. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2001.0897>.

Wolf, J., Woolf, D. and Bricheno, L. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on storms and waves relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC07.SAW>.

Enclosed farmland

ADAS (2019) *Assessment of Welsh Soil Issues in Context*. SPEP2018-19/01. Welsh Government. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/assessment-soil-issues-in-context_0.pdf (Accessed: 19 March 2024).

ADAS *et al.* (2024) 'IPM Tool (2024). Crop specific guidance – Improved Grassland'. Available at: https://ipmtool.net/documents/guidance_improved_grassland.pdf.

AHDB (2020) *Wheat septoria: SDHI sensitivity shifts seen, once again*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/news/wheat-septoria-sdhi-sensitivity-shifts-seen-once-again#:~:text=Septoria%20populations%20have%20become%20gradually,mutation%20that%20affects%20SDHI%20sensitivity>. (Accessed: 30 May 2025).

AHDB (2022) *Septoria: 'Cougar' effect in RL winter wheat trials*. Available at: [https://ahdb.org.uk/news/septoria-cougar-effect-in-rl-winter-wheat-trials#:~:text=The%20%27Cougar%27%20effect,their%20parentages%20\(Figure%201\).](https://ahdb.org.uk/news/septoria-cougar-effect-in-rl-winter-wheat-trials#:~:text=The%20%27Cougar%27%20effect,their%20parentages%20(Figure%201).) (Accessed: 30 May 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Climate Change Adaptation. Report for the Fourth Round of the Adaptation Reporting Power (ARP4)*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/climate-adaptation-report> (Accessed: 23 June 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Control of rhynchosporium (leaf scald) in barley*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/knowledge-library/control-of-rhynchosporium-leaf-scald-in-barley#:~:text=Note:%20Also%20called%20leaf%20scald,economic%20loss%2C%20if%20left%20untreated>. (Accessed: 8 July 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Dealing with pests and diseases*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/knowledge-library/dealing-with-pests-and-diseases> (Accessed: 8 July 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Establishing a resilient water supply, AHDB Horticulture and Potatoes website*. Available at: <https://horticulture.ahdb.org.uk/knowledge-library/establishing-a-resilient-water-supply> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Large falls in winter wheat yellow rust disease resistance confirmed, as new ratings issued early*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/news/large-falls-in-winter-wheat-yellow-rust-disease-resistance-confirmed-as-new-ratings-issued-early> (Accessed: 2 December 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Management of tan spot disease in wheat, barley and rye*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/knowledge-library/management-of-tan-spot-disease-in-wheat-barley-and-rye> (Accessed: 8 July 2025).

AHDB (2025) *Septoria tritici in winter wheat*. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/knowledge-library/septoria-tritici-in-winter-wheat> (Accessed: 30 May 2025).

Alison, J. et al. (2020) *ERAMMP Report 30TA1: Analysis of National Monitoring Data in Wales for the State of Natural Resources Report 2020 - TECHNICAL ANNEXES*. ERAMMP Report-30TA1. Bangor: Centre for Ecology & Hydrology. Available at: <https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-07/30-ERAMMP-Rpt-30TA1-GMEP-re-analysis-for-SoNaRR2020-ANNEXES-v1.0-en.pdf> (Accessed: 30 July 2025).

Animal & Plant Health Agency (2019) 'Guidance document to enable the assessment of risk to livestock post flooding'. DEFRA. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/675b06806b80200babaa80ee/apha-flood-guidance-post-flooding.pdf> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Barrow, C. (2020) *A review to consider the practical implications of the UK Climate Change Predictions 2018 (UKCP18)*. CSCP12. ADAS. Available at: <https://adas.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/review-practical-implications-uk-climate-change-predictions-2018.pdf>.

Bayles, R. (1990) *Investigations of changes in varietal resistance to Septoria tritici as a factor contributing to the increased national importance of this disease*. Project Report 25. Cambridge, UK: Home-Grown Cereals Authority, p. 14. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/investigations-of-changes-in-varietal-resistance-to-septoria-tritici-as-a-factor-contributing-to-the-increased-national-importance-of-this-disease> (Accessed: 30 May 2025).

Bell, G., Naumann, E.-K. and Medcalf, K. (2021) *Capability, Suitability and Climate Programme: Application of ALC and UKCP18 Data for Modelling Crop Suitability*. CSCP09. Environment Systems Ltd. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-07/data-crop-suitability-modelling.pdf> (Accessed: 23 June 2025).

Bennett, L. et al. (2025) *Greenhouse Gas Inventories for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland: 1990-2023*. CON_7138. National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory, p. 80. Available at: <https://naei.energysecurity.gov.uk/reports/greenhouse-gas-inventories-england-scotland-wales-northern-ireland-1990-2023> (Accessed: 27 August 2025).

Berry, P. and Brown, I. (2021) 'Natural environment and assets', in *The Third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Technical Report* [Betts, R.A., Haward, A.B. and Pearson, K.V. (eds.)]. London: Climate Change Committee, p. 417. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/CCRA3-Chapter-3-FINAL.pdf> (Accessed: 10 April 2024).

Betts, R.A. and Brown, I. (2021) 'Introduction', in *The Third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Technical Report* [Betts, R.A., Haward, A.B. and Pearson, K.V. (eds.)]. Prepared for the Climate Change Committee, London. Climate Change Committee, pp. 1–28. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Technical-Report-The-Third-Climate-Change-Risk-Assessment.pdf>.

Blackstock, T. et al. (2010) *Habitats of Wales A Comprehensive Field Survey, 1979-1997*. University of Wales Press Cardiff.

Booy, O. (2019) *Prioritising the management of invasive non-native species*. Newcastle University. Available at: <http://theses.ncl.ac.uk/jspui/handle/10443/4926> (Accessed: 26 February 2024).

Boughey, K. et al. (2024) *National Bat Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2024*. London: Bat Conservation Trust, p. 94#. Available at: https://cdn.bats.org.uk/uploads/pdf/Our%20Work/NBMP/NBMP-annual-report-2024.pdf?v=1748524773&_gl=1*1ga6twa*_ga*MTc3MTYxODM0Ny4xNzlwNzExMjQz*_ga_G28378TB9V*_czE3NTA5NDU3NTYkbzY2JGcxJHQxNzUwOTQ1NzU5JGo1NyRsMCRoMA.. (Accessed: 21 July 2025).

Convention on Biological Diversity (2014) *CBD, 2014. Pathways of introduction of invasive species, their prioritization and management*. — European Environment Agency. Available at: <https://www.eea.europa.eu/policy-documents/cbd-2014-pathways-of-introduction> (Accessed: 13 February 2024).

Cordell, D. et al. (2022) *UK Phosphorus Transformation Strategy: Towards a circular UK food system*. Zenodo. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.7404622>.

Cottrell, L. and Medcalf, K. (2019) *LANDMAP Landscape Habitats Statistics 2019*. NRW Evidence Report 342. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales.

Cusworth, S.J. et al. (2024) 'Agricultural fertilisers contribute substantially to microplastic concentrations in UK soils', *Communications Earth & Environment*, 5(1), pp. 1–5. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-023-01172-y>.

Cuthbert, R.N. et al. (2021) 'Economic costs of biological invasions in the United Kingdom', *NeoBiota*, 67, pp. 299–328. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.67.59743>.

DEFRA (2021) *Area of crops grown for bioenergy in England and the UK: 2008-2020*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/area-of-crops-grown-for-bioenergy-in-england-and-the-uk-2008-2020/summary> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).

DEFRA (2024) *Agriculture in the United Kingdom 2023*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/agriculture-in-the-united-kingdom-2023> (Accessed: 3 February 2025).

DEFRA (2024) *Disease control framework for bluetongue virus serotype 3 in England in 2024*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/bluetongue-disease-control-framework-in-england/disease-control-framework-for-bluetongue-virus-serotype-3-in-england-in-2024#:~:text=Contents&text=The%20first%20cases%20of%20bluetongue,been%20regular%20and%20close%20engagement> (Accessed: 8 July 2025).

DEFRA (2024) 'Organic farming statistics 2023'. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/organic-farming-statistics-2023> (Accessed: 24 September 2025).

DEFRA (2024) *UK and England soil nutrient balances, 2023*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/uk-and-england-soil-nutrient-balances-2023> (Accessed: 28 April 2025).

DEFRA (2024) *United Kingdom Food Security Report 2021: Theme 2: UK Food Supply Sources*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/united-kingdom-food-security-report-2021/united-kingdom-food-security-report-2021-theme-2-uk-food-supply-sources> (Accessed: 15 May 2025).

DEFRA (2025) *Agricultural land use in the United Kingdom*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/agricultural-land-use-in-the-united-kingdom> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

DEFRA (2025) *Total factor productivity of the agricultural industry*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/total-factor-productivity-of-the-agricultural-industry> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

DEFRA (2025) *Total income from farming in the UK in 2024*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/total-income-from-farming-in-the-uk/total-income-from-farming-in-the-uk-in-2024>.

DEFRA (2025) *UK Pesticides National Action Plan 2025: Working for a more sustainable future*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/uk-pesticides-national-action-plan-2025/uk-pesticides-national-action-plan-2025-working-for-a-more-sustainable-future> (Accessed: 2 September 2025).

DEFRA (2025) *Wild bird populations in the UK and England, 1970 to 2024: Breeding farmland bird populations in the UK and England*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/wild-bird-populations-in-the-uk/wild-bird-populations-in-the-uk-and-england-1970-to-2024> (Accessed: 24 November 2025).

DEFRA et al. (2025) *Working with natural processes: Evidence directory update*. Research report FRS21232/RR. Bristol: Environment Agency. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/67c6e14c68a61757838d2265/FRS21232_Research_report.pdf.

DEFRA and Animal and Plant Health Agency (2025) *Taenia saginata: transmission of tapeworms between humans and cattle*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/taenia-saginata-transmission-of-tapeworms-between-humans-and-cattle/taenia-saginata-transmission-of-tapeworms-between-humans-and-cattle> (Accessed: 2 December 2025).

DEFRA and APHA (2025) *Disease prevention for livestock keepers*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/disease-prevention-for-livestock-farmers> (Accessed: 4 September 2025).

Devot, A. et al. (2023) *Research for AGRI Committee - The impact of extreme climate events on agricultural production in the EU*. PE 733.115. Brussels: European Parliament, Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies, Brussels. Available at:

<https://research4committees.blog/2023/04/12/publication-the-impact-of-extreme-climate-events-on-agriculture-production-in-the-eu/> (Accessed: 16 October 2025).

Egidio, E., Luca, D.A.D. and Lasagna, M. (2024) 'How groundwater temperature is affected by climate change: A systematic review', *Heliyon*, 10(6). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e27762>.

Emmett, B.A., Anthony, S., *et al.* (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Emmett, B.A., Bentley, L.F., *et al.* (2025) *ERAMMP Technical Annex 105TA1S2: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation Supplement-2 Broad Habitat Results. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH Project 08435)*. Bangor: UKCEH. Available at: <https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2025-04/105TA1S2%20Supplement-2%20Broad%20Habitat%20Results%20v1.0.pdf> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Eschen, R. *et al.* (2023) 'An updated assessment of the direct costs of invasive non-native species to the United Kingdom', *Biological Invasions*, 25(10), pp. 3265–3276. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-023-03107-2>.

European Commission. Directorate General for the Environment. (2018) *Study on invasive alien species - Development of risk assessments to tackle priority species and enhance prevention - Final report*. Publications Office. Available at: <https://data.europa.eu/doi/10.2779/08867> (Accessed: 5 September 2025).

Farming Connect (2025) 'Farming Connect Soil Results 2023/2024'. Farming Connect. Available at: https://businesswales.gov.wales/farmingconnect/sites/farmingconnect/files/documents/0245_SoilReport.pdf (Accessed: 2 May 2025).

Farmlytics (2024) *Extreme weather and its impact on farming viability in Wales*. WWF Cymru. Available at: https://www.wwf.org.uk/sites/default/files/2024-03/5126%20-%20FARMING%20IN%20WALES_REPORT_v3.pdf (Accessed: 3 June 2024).

Fera (2022) *Pesticides usage statistics - Data*. Available at: <https://pusstats.fera.co.uk/data/current> (Accessed: 16 September 2024).

Fitch, A. *et al.* (2022) *Developing a natural capital account for flood regulation services provided by UK vegetation*. UKCEH report to Defra.

Forest Research (2024) '2024 - 1: Woodland area and planting', *Forest Research*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/statistics/publications/forestry-statistics/forestry-statistics-2024/2024-1-woodland-area-and-planting/> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Forest Research (2024) 'New planting and restocking, UK, 1971 to 2024'. Available at: <https://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https%3A%2F%2Fcdn.forestresearch.g>

[ov.uk%2F2024%2F09%2Fnprs-timeseries-26sep24.ods&wdOrigin=BROWSELINK](#)
(Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Forestry Commission (2017) *Tree cover outside woodland in Great Britain*. Forest Research. Available at:
https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/fr_tree_cover_outside_woodland_in_gb_statistical_report_2017.pdf (Accessed: 28 February 2025).

Fox-Kemper, B. et al. (2021) 'Ocean, cryosphere and sea level change.', in *Climate change 2021: the physical science basis. Contribution of working group I to the sixth assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate change*. Cambridge University Press.

French, N.P. (2017) 'Impacts of Non-native Species on Livestock', in M. Vilà and P.E. Hulme (eds) *Impact of Biological Invasions on Ecosystem Services*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 139–154. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-45121-3_9.

Fried, G. et al. (2017) 'Decreases in Crop Production by Non-native Weeds, Pests, and Pathogens', in M. Vilà and P.E. Hulme (eds) *Impact of Biological Invasions on Ecosystem Services*. Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 83–101. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-45121-3_6.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2016) *Australian Flatworm Australoplana sanguinea, Non-native species information portal*. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/non-native-species/information-portal/view/437> (Accessed: 5 September 2025).

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2019) *Comprehensive analysis of pathways of unintentional introduction and spread of invasive alien species – report of the UK*. GB Non-native Species Secretariat. Available at:
https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Document-repository/Comprehensive_pathway_analysis_final_draft.pdf.

Giannelli, A. (2025) 'Timber industrial strategy data annex: Context and supporting guidance'. Forest Research. Available at:
<https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2025/07/Timber-Industrial-Strategy-Data-Annex.pdf>.

Gibson, A.K. (2022) 'Genetic diversity and disease: The past, present, and future of an old idea', *Evolution*, 76(S1), pp. 20–36. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/evo.14395>.

Gregg, R. et al. (2021) *Carbon Storage and Sequestration by Habitat 2021: a review of the evidence (second edition)*. NERR094. York: Natural England. Available at:
<https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5419124441481216> (Accessed: 4 April 2024).

Hess, T. et al. (2024) *Rapid Evidence Assessment of Flooding and Coastal Erosion on Agricultural Land and Businesses in England and Wales*. FD2737. DEFRA. Available at:
<https://randd.defra.gov.uk/ProjectDetails?ProjectId=21719> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Historic Environment Group (2020) *Historic Environment and Climate Change in Wales. Sector Adaptation Plan*, p. 57. Available at: <https://cadw.gov.wales/sites/default/files/2020-02/Adaptation%20Plan%20-%20FINAL%20WEB%20-%20English%20%281%29.pdf> (Accessed: 15 October 2024).

Horsburgh, K., Rennie, A. and Palmer, M. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on sea-level rise relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC06.SLR>.

House of Commons: Environment, Food and Rural Affairs Committee (2016) *Future flood prevention: Second report of session 2016-17*. Evidence report HC115. House of commons. Available at: <https://publications.parliament.uk/pa/cm201617/cmselect/cmenvfru/115/115.pdf> (Accessed: 18 July 2025).

Iler, A.M. *et al.* (2021) 'Demographic Consequences of Phenological Shifts in Response to Climate Change', *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, 52(1), pp. 221–245. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-011921-032939>.

Jaafar, M. and Walling, D.E. (2010) 'Assessing the Impact of Fodder Maize Cultivation on Soil Erosion in the UK', in P. Zdruli *et al.* (eds) *Land Degradation and Desertification: Assessment, Mitigation and Remediation*. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands, pp. 581–588. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-90-481-8657-0_43.

Jones, A.E. *et al.* (2019) 'Bluetongue risk under future climates', *Nature Climate Change*, 9(2), pp. 153–157. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-018-0376-6>.

Keay, C.A. and Hannam, J.A. (2020) *The effect of Climate Change on Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) in Wales*. CSCP05. Welsh Government Report. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/agricultural-land-classification-projected-effect-climate-change.pdf> (Accessed: 14 February 2024).

Knight, C., Khouakhi, A. and Waine, T.W. (2024) 'The impact of weather patterns on inter-annual crop yield variability', *Science of The Total Environment*, 955, p. 177181. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.177181>.

Lewis-Reddy, L. and Behrendt, K. (2020) *Scoping Report - Sustainability of Best and Most Versatile (BMV) Agricultural Land (Wales)*. SPEG2018-19–05. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/sustainability-best-most-versatile-bmv-agricultural-land-scoping-report.pdf> (Accessed: 24 July 2024).

Marris, G., Brown, M. and Jones, A.G. (2011) *Non-native Species Risk Assessment for Vespa velutina nigrithorax, The Asian hornet*. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Risk-assessment-Asian-hornet-Vespa-velutina.pdf> (Accessed: 5 September 2025).

Mitchell, J. *et al.* (2024) *Air Pollutant Inventories for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland: 2005-2022*. ED11787. National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory.

Available at: https://naei.energysecurity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2024-10/DA_Air_Pollutant_Inventories_2005-2022.pdf (Accessed: 12 June 2025).

NRW (2016) *The State of Natural Resources Report 2016*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/the-state-of-natural-resources-report-assessment-of-the-sustainable-management-of-natural-resources/?lang=en> (Accessed: 28 November 2024).

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Enclosed Farmland Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693343/sonarr2020-ecosystem-enclosed-farmland.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Land use and soils*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693310/sonarr2020-theme-land-use-and-soils.pdf>.

NRW (2022) *Hedgerow, Barriers and Solutions*.

NRW (2024) 'Agricultural land at risk of coastal erosion using the National coastal erosion risk management map and Agricultural Land classification map'.

NRW (2024) *Wales Environmental Information Portal - Invasive Non-native Species*. Available at: <https://smnr-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/apps/3ad6560d23d243c29f4fabd99a42eaa9/explore> (Accessed: 29 February 2024).

NRW (2025) *SoNaRR 2025 Direct drivers draft evidence Land Use Change*.

NRW (2025) *Wales Environmental Pollution Incidents, Wales Environmental Information Portal*. Available at: <https://smnr-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/apps/4c66cbfb015c4d31b2b0bbbea5ceae08/explore> (Accessed: 12 July 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024, Office for National Statistics*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/bulletins/uknaturalcapitalaccounts/2024>.

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Okorogbona, A.O.M. *et al.* (2018) 'Water Quality Impacts on Agricultural Productivity and Environment', in Adebola, P. O. *et al.*, *Sustainable Agriculture Reviews*. Cham: Springer

International Publishing, pp. 1–35. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-75190-0_1.

Owen, R., Rhydderch, M. and Williams, S. (2025) *The People and Nature Survey Wales: Outdoor Recreation and Access (2021-22 dataset): Key findings for Policy and Practice*. NRW Evidence Report 953. Natural Resources Wales.

Reeves, L.A. *et al.* (2025) 'Exploring climate-driven phenological mismatches in pears, pests and natural enemies: a multi-model approach', *Journal of Pest Science* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10340-025-01874-6>.

Ridley, L. *et al.* (2023) *Pesticide Usage Survey: Soft fruit in the UK 2022*. 314. Fera. Available at: <https://pusstats.fera.co.uk/backend/api/report-download/702>.

Rollett, A. (2021) *Irrigation needs and associated impacts for Wales*. SPEP2019-20/03. ADAS. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-10/irrigation-needs-associated-impacts-wales.pdf> (Accessed: 2 May 2024).

Rothwell, S.A. *et al.* (2022) 'A new direction for tackling phosphorus inefficiency in the UK food system', *Journal of Environmental Management*, 314, p. 115021. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115021>.

Rowe, E. *et al.* (2024) *Air Pollution Trends Report 2024: Critical Load and Critical Level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849, UKCEH project 07617. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat05/2502271309_Air_Pollution_Trends_Report_2024_V2.pdf.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2014) 'GB Non-native Species Information Portal: documenting the arrival of non-native species in Britain', *Biological Invasions*, 16(12), pp. 2495–2505. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-014-0687-0>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2020) *GB non-native species score card 2020*. Evidence. GB Non Native Species Secretariat. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/NNSIP-Scorecard-2020.pdf>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2023) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Full report*. Bonn, Germany: IPBES secretariat. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10127795>.

Rusch, A. *et al.* (2016) 'Agricultural landscape simplification reduces natural pest control: A quantitative synthesis', *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment*, 221, pp. 198–204. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2016.01.039>.

Schjønning, P. *et al.* (2018) 'Subsoil Compaction – A threat to sustainable food production and soil ecosystem services. RECARE Policy Brief'. Aarhus University, Ecologic Institute: Aarhus, Berlin. Available at: <https://www.ecologic.eu/16002> (Accessed: 24 September 2025).

- Seebens, H. *et al.* (2021) 'Projecting the continental accumulation of alien species through to 2050', *Global Change Biology*, 27(5), pp. 970–982. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15333>.
- Seufert, V. and Ramankutty, N. (2017) 'Many shades of gray—The context-dependent performance of organic agriculture', *Science Advances*, 3(3), p. e1602638. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1602638>.
- Sherry, J. (2023) *Wood pasture Composition and Condition Survey North Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 693. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.
- Sherry, J. and Douglas, E. (2023) *Wood Pasture Composition and Condition Survey South Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 694. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.
- Smith, A. *et al.* (2023) *State of Nature Wales Summary Report*. NRW. Available at: <https://stateofnature.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/TP26053-SoN-Wales-summary-report-v10.pdf> (Accessed: 4 September 2025).
- Smith, R. and Boardman, J. (2025) 'Muddy flooding from soil erosion associated with maize cultivation: A case study from East Devon, UK', *Soil Use and Management*, 41(1), p. e70038. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/sum.70038>.
- Solar Energy UK (no date) *Empowering the UK solar transformation*, *Solar Energy UK*. Available at: <https://solarenergyuk.org/> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).
- Stukenbrock, E. and Gurr, S. (2023) 'Address the growing urgency of fungal disease in crops', *Nature*, 617(7959), pp. 31–34. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-023-01465-4>.
- Tew, E.R. *et al.* (2024) 'A horizon scan of issues affecting UK forest management within 50 years', *Forestry: An International Journal of Forest Research*. Edited by F. Fassnacht, 97(3), pp. 349–362. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/forestry/cpad047>.
- The MCS Foundation (2024) 'Record year for Welsh heat pumps and solar panels'. Available at: <https://mcsfoundation.org.uk/news/record-year-for-welsh-heat-pumps-and-solar-panels/> (Accessed: 26 August 2025).
- Tomlinson, S.J. *et al.* (2021) 'Nitrogen deposition in the UK at 1 km resolution from 1990 to 2017', *Earth System Science Data*, 13(10), pp. 4677–4692. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13-4677-2021>.
- Turner, J.A. *et al.* (2021) 'Changes in agronomic practices and incidence and severity of diseases in winter wheat in England and Wales between 1999 and 2019', *Plant Pathology*, 70(8), pp. 1759–1778. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/ppa.13433>.
- UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (2021) 'Land Cover Map 2021'. Available at: <https://catalogue.ceh.ac.uk/id/017313c6-954b-4343-8784-3d61aa6e44da> (Accessed: 23 September 2025).

UKNEA (2011) *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature's value to society*. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Vogel, E., Deumlich, D. and Kaupenjohann, M. (2016) 'Bioenergy maize and soil erosion — Risk assessment and erosion control concepts', *Geoderma*, 261, pp. 80–92. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2015.06.020>.

Welsh Government (2018) *Biosecurity*, GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/biosecurity-guidance> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Welsh Government (2019) *Agriculture in Wales*. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-03/agriculture-in-wales-evidence.pdf> (Accessed: 15 July 2025).

Welsh Government (2019) *Prosperity for All: A Low Carbon Wales*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-06/lowl-carbon-delivery-plan-factsheet.pdf> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Welsh Government (2021) *Written Statement: Trees and Timber*, GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/written-statement-trees-and-timber> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Welsh Government (2022) *Prosperity for All: A Climate Conscious Wales Progress Report*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-12/prosperity-for-all-a-climate-conscious-wales-progress-report.pdf#:~:text=Climate%20change%20is%20also%20expected%20to%20have,species%20becoming%20suitable%20for%20cultivation%20in%20Wales>.

Welsh Government (2022) *Welsh Soil Evidence Review*. WG43940. Welsh Government. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-08/review-welsh-soil-evidence_0.pdf (Accessed: 5 March 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Ash dieback: policy approach 2024 to 2029*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/ash-dieback-policy-approach-2024-2029-html#150177> (Accessed: 28 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Survey of agriculture and horticulture: June 2024*. Statistics Report. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/survey-agriculture-and-horticulture-june-2024>.

Welsh Government (2025) *Energy generation in Wales: 2023*. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2025-02/energy-generation-in-wales-2023.pdf> (Accessed: 7 August 2025).

Welsh Government (2025) 'Making wood work for Wales: The Welsh Government's timber industrial strategy'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/timber-industrial-strategy>.

Welsh Government (2025) *Sustainable Farming Scheme 2026: scheme description*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sustainable-farming-scheme-2026-scheme-description> (Accessed: 24 September 2025).

Wheeler, R. and Lobley, M. (2021) 'Managing extreme weather and climate change in UK agriculture: Impacts, attitudes and action among farmers and stakeholders', *Climate Risk Management*, 32, p. 100313. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crm.2021.100313>.

White Consultants (2018) *Updated All Wales LANDMAP Statistics 2017 Visual and Sensory Aspect*. NRW. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/684055/landmap-visual-and-sensory-all-wales-stats-2017.pdf> (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Williams, F. *et al.* (2010) *The economic cost of invasive non-native species on Great Britain*. Available at: https://www.mari-odu.org/academics/2018s_adaptation/commons/library/Williams_etal_2010.pdf.

Woodland Trust (2012) *Planting trees to protect water: The role of trees and woods on farms in managing water quality and quantity*. Research Report. Available at: <https://www.woodlandtrust.org.uk/media/1818/planting-trees-to-protect-water.pdf> (Accessed: 31 July 2025).

Young, H. *et al.* (2024) *Mapping greenhouse gas emissions & removals for the land use, land-use change & forestry sector*. UKCEH and Forest Research. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/667ad8204ae39c5e45fe4c13/lulucf-local-authority-report-2022.pdf> (Accessed: 14 July 2025).

Freshwater

AHDB (no date) *UK facts and figures on the cattle market*, AHDB. Available at: <https://ahdb.org.uk/uk-cattle-facts-and-figures> (Accessed: 31 October 2025).

Bewes, V., Davey, A. and Gregory, S. (2019) *Investigations into the extent and causes of recruitment failure of salmon and trout in Wales in 2016*. NRW Evidence Report 377. Natural Resources Wales.

British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) (2013) 'Birds exposed to "hidden pollutants" in south Wales valleys', *BBC News*, 3 August. Available at: <https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-wales-23532423> (Accessed: 24 November 2025).

Bubb, D.H. (2004) *Spatial ecology of white-clawed crayfish *Austropotamobius pallipes* and signal crayfish *Pacifastacus leniusculus* in upland rivers, Northern England*. Doctoral. Durham University. Available at: <https://etheses.dur.ac.uk/3118/> (Accessed: 26 February 2024).

Bukontaite, R. and Zaiko, A. (2008) 'Dreissena polymorpha (zebra mussel)', *CABI Compendium*, CABI Compendium, p. 85295. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1079/cabicompendium.85295>.

Canal and River Trust (2024) 'Boat count on Wales canals Personal communication'.

Canal and River Trust (2024) 'National Boat Count 2024'. Available at: <https://nabo.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/National-Boat-Count-2024-PR-230524.pdf> (Accessed: 5 August 2025).

Cardiff University (no date) *Ensuring freshwaters for the future*, Cardiff University. Available at: <https://www.cardiff.ac.uk/biosciences/research/impact/ensuring-freshwater-for-the-future> (Accessed: 21 January 2026)

Carstensen, M.V. *et al.* (2020) 'Efficiency of mitigation measures targeting nutrient losses from agricultural drainage systems: A review', *Ambio*, 49(11), pp. 1820–1837. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-020-01345-5>.

Cefas, Environment Agency, and NRW (2024) *Salmon Stocks and Fisheries in England and Wales, 2023: Preliminary assessment prepared for ICES, March 2024*. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/66f6ad7ea31f45a9c765ede8/SalmonReport-2023-summary.pdf>.

Confor (2022) *Timber gap is huge 'conundrum' for UK*. Available at: <https://www.confor.org.uk/news/latest-news/timber-gap-is-huge-conundrum-for-uk/#:~:text=The%20growing%20gap%20between%20the,to%20rise%20at%20current%20rates>. (Accessed: 19 February 2024).

Crozier, L.G. and Hutchings, J.A. (2014) 'Plastic and evolutionary responses to climate change in fish', *Evolutionary Applications*, 7(1), pp. 68–87. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/eva.12135>.

Dadswell, M. *et al.* (2022) 'The Decline and Impending Collapse of the Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) Population in the North Atlantic Ocean: A Review of Possible Causes', *Reviews in Fisheries Science & Aquaculture*, 30(2), pp. 215–258. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1080/23308249.2021.1937044>.

DEFRA (2024) *Study reveals UK upland waters are recovering from acid rain*. Available at: https://www.freshwaters.org.uk/news/index_item-16.html (Accessed: 28 November 2025).

DEFRA (2024) *Working with natural processes to reduce flood risk 2024*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/flood-and-coastal-erosion-risk-management-research-reports/working-with-natural-processes-to-reduce-flood-risk-2024> (Accessed: 13 January 2026).

DEFRA (2025) 'Enabling a Natural Capital Approach: ENCA Assets Databook 3.2'. UK Government. Available at: <https://www.data.gov.uk/dataset/3930b9ca-26c3-489f-900f-6b9eec2602c6/enabling-a-natural-capital-approach>.

D'Souza, J.M. *et al.* (2020) 'Food web transfer of plastics to an apex riverine predator', *Global Change Biology*, 26(7), pp. 3846–3857. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15139>.

Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (2024) *Final Water Resources Management Plan 2024*, Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water. Available at: <https://www.dwrcymru.com/en/our-services/water/water-resources/final-water-resources-management-plan-2024>.

Economics for the Environment Consultancy and UK Centre For Ecology & Hydrology (2022) *Measuring and Valuing Ecosystem Contribution of Water Quality in the UK - NR0186*. DEFRA. Available at: <https://randd.defra.gov.uk/ProjectDetails?ProjectId=20926> (Accessed: 5 August 2025).

Elliott, P. *et al.* (2005) 'The Increasing Effects of Zebra Mussels on Water Installations in England', *Water and Environment Journal*, 19(4), pp. 367–375. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1747-6593.2005.tb00575.x>.

Emmett, B.A. *et al.* (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Environment Agency (2018) *Working with Natural Processes – Evidence Directory*. SC150005. Bristol: Environment Agency. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/6036c5468fa8f5480a5386e9/Working_with_natural_processes_evidence_directory.pdf (Accessed: 3 September 2024).

Environment Agency (2025) *Salmonid and freshwater fisheries statistics - Supplementary data tables*. Available at: <https://www.data.gov.uk/dataset/d8d55ec7-aead-4a25-9e3f-aa4c74a6529f/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-supplementary-data-tables> (Accessed: 5 August 2025).

Environment Agency (2025) *Working with natural processes: Evidence directory update*. FRS21232/LR.

Environment Agency and NRW (2024) *Salmonid and freshwater fisheries statistics for 2023*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-2023/salmonid-and-freshwater-fisheries-statistics-for-2023> (Accessed: 31 October 2025).

Eryri National Park (2023) 'Pupils from Ysgol O M Edwards, Llanuwchllyn to oversee a trout hatchery in the school', *Eryri National Park*, 11 January. Available at: <https://eryri.gov.wales/pupils-from-ysgol-o-m-edwards-llanuwlhlllyn-to-oversee-a-trout-hatchery-in-the-school/> (Accessed: 21 January 2026).

Falkingham, A, Yeardley, J, and Hughes, R (2016) *Monitoring of Chinese Mitten Crabs (Eriocheir sinensis) on the River Dee*. NRW Evidence report series 154.

Farr, G. *et al.* (2022) 'Revealing the importance of groundwater for potable private supplies in Wales', *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology*, 55(3), pp. qjehg2021-078. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1144/qjehg2021-078>.

Findlay, J.D.S., Riley, W.D. and Lucas, M.C. (2015) 'Signal crayfish (*Pacifastacus leniusculus*) predation upon Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) eggs', *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 25(2), pp. 250–258. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.2480>.

Floodplain Meadows Partnership (no date) *Floodplain Meadows Map, Floodplain Meadows Partnership*. Available at: <https://www.floodplainmeadows.org.uk/discover/floodplain-sites-map> (Accessed: 31 October 2025).

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2010) *Rapid Assessment of: Dikerogammarus villosus*. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/D_villosus_Rapid_assessment_160910.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2011) *GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment Eriocheir sinensis - Chinese Mitten Crab*. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Eriocheir_sinensis_Chinese_Mitten-crab.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2011) 'GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment Fallopiia japonica - Japanese Knotweed'. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Fallopiia_japonica_Japanese_Knotweed.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2011) 'GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment *Lagarosiphon major* - Curly water weed'. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Lagarosiphon_major_Curly_Waterweed.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2011) *GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment Pacifastacus leniusculus* - Signal crayfish. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Pacifastacus_leniusculus_Signal_Crayfish.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2011) *GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment Pseudorasbora parva* - Topmouth gudgeon. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Pseudorasbora_parva_Topmouth_Gudgeon-1.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2017) 'GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment *Elodea canadensis* - Canadian Pondweed'. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/Elodea_canadensis_Canadian_pondweed.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2017) *GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment Elodea nuttallii* - Nuttall's Pondweed. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/Elodea_nuttallii_Nuttalls_waterweed.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2019) 'GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment *Branta canadensis* - Canada Goose'. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Branta_canadensis_Canada_Goose.pdf.

Gibbons, S., Mourato, S. and Resende, G.M. (2014) 'The Amenity Value of English Nature: A Hedonic Price Approach', *Environmental and Resource Economics*, 57(2), pp. 175–196. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10640-013-9664-9>.

Gordon, B.A., Dorothy, O. and Lenhart, C.F. (2020) 'Nutrient Retention in Ecologically Functional Floodplains: A Review', *Water*, 12(10), p. 2762. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/w12102762>.

Greenwood, P., Gange, A.C. and Kuhn, N.J. (2020) 'Evidence of sedimentation inequality along riparian areas colonised by *Impatiens glandulifera* (Himalayan balsam)', *Weed Research*, 60(1), pp. 26–36. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/wre.12397>.

Gregory, S.D. *et al.* (2020) 'Environmental conditions modify density-dependent salmonid recruitment: Insights into the 2016 recruitment crash in Wales', *Freshwater Biology*, 65(12), pp. 2135–2153. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/fwb.13609>.

Hafren Dyfrdwy (2024) *Water Resource Management Plan 2024*, Hafren Dyfrdwy. Available at: <https://www.hdcymru.co.uk/about-us/plan-and-strategy/water-resource-planning/wrmp-24/>.

Hatton-Ellis, T.W. and Jones, T.G. (2021) *Compliance Assessment of Welsh River SACs against Phosphorus Targets*. NRW Evidence Report 489. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/693025/compliance-assessment-of-welsh-sacs-against-phosphorus-targets-final-v10.pdf?mode=pad&rnd=132557227301870000>.

Hearn, S.M. and Garrett, H. M. (2017) *Afon Eden - Cors Goch Trawsfynydd SAC freshwater pearl mussel population condition assessment report. Habitats Directive reporting cycle 3 2013 - 2018*. NRW Evidence Report 169. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

ICES (2022) *Joint EIFAAC/ICES/GFCM Working Group on Eels (WGEEL)*. ICES Scientific Reports, p. 23841447 Bytes. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.17895/ICES.PUB.20418840>.

IPBES (2024) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Factsheet 7 - Climate change and biological invasions*. Zenodo. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.11481003>.

JNCC (2019) *Article 17 Habitats Directive Report 2019: Habitat Conservation Status Assessments*, JNCC. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/article-17-habitats-directive-report-2019-habitats/> (Accessed: 6 November 2023).

Karran, A. (2022) *River Usk - Ranunculus Surveys Interim Report*. Gwent Wildlife Trust.

Kovats, S. and Brisley, R. (2021) 'Health, communities and the built environment', in *The Third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Technical Report [Betts, R.A., Haward, A.B. and Pearson, K.V. (eds.)]*. London: Climate Change Committee, p. 286. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/CCRA3-Chapter-5-FINAL.pdf> (Accessed: 18 June 2025).

Lowe, J.A. *et al.* (2019) *UKCP18 Science Overview Report*. v2.0. Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/pub/data/weather/uk/ukcp18/science-reports/UKCP18-Overview-report.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).

McAllister, F. (2023) *Designation of Inland Bathing Waters in Wales Survey*. GSR Report number 57/2023. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/inland-bathing-waters-wales-public-attitudes>.

Meat Promotion Wales (2024) *Beef Supply: Update and Outlook 2024*. Available at: https://meatpromotion.wales/images/resources/Beef_Supply_Report_2024_Eng-final.pdf.

Moores, A. (2021) 'Projections of Water Use in Electricity and Hydrogen Production to 2050, under the 2020 Future Energy and CCC Scenarios – Regional Analysis'. Available at: https://www.energy-uk.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/JEP20WT09_Final.pdf.

National Biodiversity Network (2025) *Eriocheir sinensis : Chinese Mitten Crab*, NBN Atlas Wales. Available at: <https://wales-species.nbnatlas.org/species/NHMSYS0001593547> (Accessed: 31 October 2025).

Netherwood, A. (2021) *UK Climate Risk. Evidence for the third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment (CCRA3). Summary for Wales (CCRA3-IA)*. Climate Change Committee. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/publications/summary-for-wales-ccra3-ia/> (Accessed: 9 April 2024).

North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (2025) *An Assessment of the Stressors Impacting Atlantic Salmon Stocks in UK - Wales*. Evidence CNL(25)33. NASCO. Available at: https://nasco.int/wp-content/uploads/2025/05/CNL2533_Assessment-of-the-Stressors-Impacting-Atlantic-Salmon-Stocks-in-UK-Wales.pdf.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Enclosed Farmland Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693343/sonarr2020-ecosystem-enclosed-farmland.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Freshwater Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/693312/sonarr2020-ecosystem-freshwater.pdf> (Accessed: 5 August 2025).

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Resource Efficiency Water*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693313/sonarr2020-theme-resource-efficiency-water.pdf>.

NRW (2022) *Core management plan including conservation objectives for Afon Gwyrfaï a Llyn Cwellyn Special Area of Conservation*. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/670697/afon-gwyrfaï-a-llyn-cwellyn-management-plan-english.pdf> (Accessed: 13 August 2025).

NRW (2022) 'River Basin Management Plan Overview Annex Wales'. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695980/wales-rbmp-overview-annex-2021-2027.pdf>.

NRW (2023) 'The wonder of wetlands: Nature's helping hand in reducing pollution'. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/blogs/the-wonder-of-wetlands-nature-s-helping-hand-in-reducing-pollution/?lang=en> (Accessed: 31 October 2025).

NRW (2024) 'Data on consented schemes. Unpublished data.'

NRW (2024) 'Enforcement data. Unpublished data'. NRW Enforcement Database.

NRW (2024) *Four Rivers for LIFE, Natural Resources Wales*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/our-projects/our-nature-projects/4-rivers-for-life/?lang=en> (Accessed: 30 June 2025).

NRW (2024) 'Incident data. Unpublished data.' WIRS.

NRW (2024) 'Measures of river restoration activity. Unpublished data.' Measures of river restoration activity.

NRW (2024) *Salmon pressure matrix. Unpublished assessment. Relevant examples of known impacts on FW habitats and species in Wales.*

NRW (2025) *Metal mine water pollution.* Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/our-roles-and-responsibilities/water/metal-mine-water-pollution/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (2025) 'NRW Licensed abstraction database'.

NRW (2025) *Water Framework Directive Cycle 3 Rivers and Waterbodies Interim 2024, Water Watch Wales.* Available at: <https://waterwatchwales-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/> (Accessed: 4 August 2025).

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculion fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation.* Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

Nunn, A.D. et al. (2023) 'Extinction risks and threats facing the freshwater fishes of Britain', *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 33(12), pp. 1460–1476. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.4014>.

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts.* Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Ormerod, S.J. and Durance, I. (2009) 'Restoration and recovery from acidification in upland Welsh streams over 25 years', *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46(1), pp. 164–174. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2008.01587.x>.

Outdoor Swimming Society (no date) *The Outdoor Swimming Society, Outdoor Swimming Society.* Available at: <https://www.outdoorswimmingsociety.com/> (Accessed: 3 November 2025).

Owen, R., Rhydderch, M. and Williams, S. (2025) *The People and Nature Survey Wales: Outdoor Recreation and Access (2021-22 dataset): Key findings for Policy and Practice.* NRW Evidence Report 953. Natural Resources Wales.

Palma, R. and Marks, A. (2023) *Survey of Outdoor Inland Water Swimmers in Wales.* GSR report number 95/2023. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.gov.wales%2FInland-bathing-waters-wales-swimmer-views&data=05%7C01%7CAimee.Marks%40gov.wales%7C16d3c1a5fe924c150e1b08db>

[b5d9b23e%7Ca2cc36c592804ae78887d06dab89216b%7C0%7C0%7C638303718817027155%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljoIMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTil6lk1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C3000%7C%7C%7C&sdata=UhFut5XuOTmrexU29W6tRld%2FLIHirDZKmJ5jGwLi2cq%3D&reserved=0.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.163107)

Peay, S. *et al.* (2009) 'The impact of signal crayfish (*Pacifastacus leniusculus*) on the recruitment of salmonid fish in a headwater stream in Yorkshire, England', *Knowledge and Management of Aquatic Ecosystems*, (394–395), p. 12. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1051/kmae/2010003>.

Perkins, R. (2023) 'Rethinking eutrophication'. *Better Water Quality for Wales*, Cardiff. Available at: <https://epwales.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/3.1.1-Rupert-Perkins-Rethinking-eutrophication.pdf>.

Pharaoh, E. *et al.* (2023) 'Evidence of biological recovery from gross pollution in English and Welsh rivers over three decades', *Science of The Total Environment*, 878, p. 163107. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.163107>.

Pharaoh, E. *et al.* (2024) 'Potential drivers of changing ecological conditions in English and Welsh rivers since 1990', *Science of The Total Environment*, 946, p. 174369. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.174369>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2023) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Full report*. Bonn, Germany: IPBES secretariat. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10127795>.

S. Ormerod, personal communication (2024) 'Personal correspondence with Steve Ormerod'.

Schulz, M. *et al.* (2003) 'The influence of macrophytes on sedimentation and nutrient retention in the lower River Spree (Germany)', *Water Research*, 37(3), pp. 569–578. Available at: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0043-1354\(02\)00276-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0043-1354(02)00276-2).

Seebens, H. *et al.* (2021) 'Projecting the continental accumulation of alien species through to 2050', *Global Change Biology*, 27(5), pp. 970–982. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15333>.

Shilland, E.M. *et al.* (2018) *UK Upland Waters Monitoring Network (UKUWMN) Llyn Llgi, Llyn Cwm Mynach, Afon Hafren and Afon Gwy Annual Summary Progress Report April 2017 - March 2018*. Report to the Welsh Government and Natural Resources Wales. E.C.R.C. Ensis Ltd, University College London, London, pp. 1–61.

Spikmans, F. *et al.* (2020) 'Impact of the invasive alien topmouth gudgeon (*Pseudorasbora parva*) and its associated parasite *Sphaerothecum destruens* on native fish species', *Biological Invasions*, 22(2), pp. 587–601. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-019-02114-6>.

Tokarska-Guzik, B. and Pisarczyk, E. (2015) *Risk Assessment of *Impatiens glandulifera**. Available at: <https://circabc.europa.eu/ui/group/98665af0-7dfa-448c-8bf4->

[e1e086b50d2c/library/e0a96457-d240-4aa8-a520-f6a6144ef0e5?p=1&n=10&sort=modified_DESC](https://www.uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx?e1e086b50d2c/library/e0a96457-d240-4aa8-a520-f6a6144ef0e5?p=1&n=10&sort=modified_DESC).

UKNEA (2011) *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature's value to society*. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Vaughan, I.P. and Ormerod, S.J. (2012) 'Large-scale, long-term trends in British river macroinvertebrates', *Global Change Biology*, 18(7), pp. 2184–2194. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2012.02662.x>.

Welsh Government (2021) *Programme for Government - Update*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-01/programme-for-government-update-december-2021.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2022) *Water Resource Reliability Data, DataMapWales*. Available at: https://datamap.gov.wales/layers/geonode:nrw_water_resource_reliability (Accessed: 21 November 2025).

Welsh Government (2023) *Energy generation in Wales 2022*. Welsh Government, p. 46. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/energy-generation-wales-2022> (Accessed: 26 September 2025).

Welsh Government (2024) *Written Statement: Designation of The Warren as a Bathing Water (20 June 2024)*, GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/written-statement-designation-warren-bathing-water> (Accessed: 3 November 2025).

Welsh Government (2025) *Energy generation in Wales: 2023*. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2025-02/energy-generation-in-wales-2023.pdf> (Accessed: 7 August 2025).

Welsh Government (2025) *Written Statement: Supporting Bathing Water Quality and Designation Across Wales*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/written-statement-supporting-bathing-water-quality-and-designation-across-wales> (Accessed: 19 November 2025).

Whelan, M.J. *et al.* (2022) 'Is water quality in British rivers "better than at any time since the end of the Industrial Revolution"?', *Science of The Total Environment*, 843, p. 157014. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.157014>.

White Consultants (2018) *Updated All Wales LANDMAP Statistics 2017 Visual and Sensory Aspect*. NRW. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/684055/landmap-visual-and-sensory-all-wales-stats-2017.pdf> (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Windsor, F.M., Tilley, R.M., *et al.* (2019) 'Microplastic ingestion by riverine macroinvertebrates', *Science of The Total Environment*, 646, pp. 68–74. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.07.271>.

Windsor, F.M., Pereira, M.G., *et al.* (2019) 'Persistent contaminants as potential constraints on the recovery of urban river food webs from gross pollution', *Water Research*, 163, p. 114858. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2019.114858>.

Winfield, I.J. *et al.* (2010) 'Population trends of Arctic charr (*Salvelinus alpinus*) in the UK: assessing the evidence for a widespread decline in response to climate change', *Hydrobiologia*, 650(1), pp. 55–65. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10750-009-0078-1>.

Withers, P.J.A., Forber, K.J. and Rothwell, S.A. (2023) *Soil Phosphorus Status and Water Quality in the River Wye Phase 2: Land Use Change and Phosphorus Balances in the Wye Catchment*. Lancaster Environment Centre, Lancaster University, Lancaster LA1 4YQ UK. Available at: https://ehq-production-europe.s3.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/e677a106d2f262d61b8f9cb2c8b0d6524374419b/original/1689847976/d21a56b2c17d87b23ad5133a18a262b7_RePhoKUs_-_2.pdf?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-Amz-Credential=AKIA4KKNQAKIJHZMYNPA%2F20250109%2Feu-west-1%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-Amz-Date=20250109T155904Z&X-Amz-Expires=300&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=host&X-Amz-Signature=37a12dc5d17c261b326e8d491f92e8a63d6b02c56b95435d0c35ddba043f7a83.

Marine

Acott, T.G. *et al.* (2023) 'Coastal transformations and connections: Revealing values through the community voice method', *People and Nature*, 5(2), pp. 403–414. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10371>.

Arheimer, B., Dahné, J. and Donnelly, C. (2012) 'Climate Change Impact on Riverine Nutrient Load and Land-Based Remedial Measures of the Baltic Sea Action Plan', *AMBIO*, 41(6), pp. 600–612. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-012-0323-0>.

Armstrong, S. *et al.* (2020) *Estimating the carbon sink potential of the Welsh marine environment*. NRW Evidence Report 428. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://cdn.naturalresources.wales/media/692035/nrw-evidence-report-428_blue-carbon_v11-002.pdf.

Armstrong, S. *et al.* (2021) *Restoring marine and coastal habitats in Wales: identifying spatial opportunities and benefits*. NRW Evidence Report 554. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://naturalresources.wales/media/693866/nrw-restoration-opportunities_final-report_word_9july21-002.pdf.

Atkins Ltd. (2010) *Anchor Head to Lavernock Point (Severn Estuary) Shoreline Management Plan (SMP) Review*. Available at: <https://severnestuarycoastalgroup.org.uk/shoreline-management-plan/#:~:text=SMP19%20%E2%80%93%20Anchor%20Head%20to%20Lavernock%20Point&text=It%20provides%20a%20large%20scale,over%20the%20next%20hundred%20years.>

Atkinson, M. *et al.* (2022) *Ocean Literacy in Wales: Headline Findings Report*. NRW Evidence Report 652. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695779/ocean-literacy-headline-report-wales.pdf> (Accessed: 31 July 2024).

Austin, G.E. *et al.* (2023) *Waterbirds in the UK 2021/22. Annual report of the wetland bird survey and the goose & Swan monitoring programme*. Annual report. Thetford: BTO/RSPB/JNCC, p. 44. Available at: <https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/wituk2122forweb.pdf>.

Baines, M.E. *et al.* (1995) *The west Wales grey seal census*. CCW Contract Science Report 131. Bangor: Countryside Council for Wales.

Banga, R., Russell, D.J.F., Carter, M.I.D., Chaudry, F. and Gilles, A. (2022) 'Grey seal pup production', *OSPAR, 2023: The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/grey-seal-pup-production/>.

Banga, R., Russell, D.J.F., Carter, M.I.D., Chaudry, F., Gilles, A., *et al.* (2022) 'Seal Abundance and Distribution', *OSPAR, 2023: The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic*. [Preprint]. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar->

[assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/seal-abundance-and-distribution](#).

Berthou, S. *et al.* (2024) 'Exceptional atmospheric conditions in June 2023 generated a northwest European marine heatwave which contributed to breaking land temperature records', *Communications Earth & Environment*, 5(1), p. 287. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-024-01413-8>.

Bilsen, V., Ledoux, J. and Rabaut, M. (2022) *COVID-19 impact on marine and aquatic environment and the economic dimension: A literature review from the Belgian delegates to the ICG-ESA workgroup of OSPAR Commission*. OSPAR Commission. Available at: https://oap-cloudfront.ospar.org/media/filer_public/6c/77/6c773927-75df-4b4e-b481-ffd1dbd9c9e5/impacts_of_covid_belgian_report.pdf.

Birchenough, S.N.R. *et al.* (2015) 'Climate change and marine benthos: a review of existing research and future directions in the North Atlantic', *WIREs Climate Change*, 6(2), pp. 203–223. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/wcc.330>.

Box, J.E. *et al.* (2022) 'Greenland ice sheet climate disequilibrium and committed sea-level rise', *Nature Climate Change*, 12(9), pp. 808–813. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-022-01441-2>.

Bricheno, L.M. *et al.* (2025) 'Climate change impacts on storms and waves around the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Rolling Evidence Updates*, p. 24 pages. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2025.REU09.STR>.

Brook, T. *et al.* (2022) *Seaweed farming and blue carbon: an evidence review to support sustainable management in Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 606. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695110/nrw-evidence-report-606-seaweed-farming-and-blue-carbon.pdf>.

Bryce, R. *et al.* (2016) 'Subjective well-being indicators for large-scale assessment of cultural ecosystem services', *Ecosystem Services*, 21, pp. 258–269. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2016.07.015>.

Büche, B. and Bond, S. (2024) *Grey Seal Breeding Census Skomer Island 2023*. NRW Evidence Report 750. The Wildlife Trust of South and West Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/h0tlnzny/grey-seal-breeding-census-2023-final.pdf>.

Bull, J.C *et al.* (2017) *Temporal trends and phenology in grey seal (Halichoerus grypus) pup counts at Marloes Peninsula, Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 155. NRW, p. 25. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/686233/eng-report-155-temporal-trends-and-phenology-grey-seal-halichoerus-grypus-pup-counts-at-marloes.pdf> (Accessed: 14 August 2025).

Bull, J. C. *et al.* (2017) *Temporal trends and phenology in grey seal (Halichoerus grypus) pup counts at Skomer, Wales*. NRW Evidence report 217. Bangor: NRW, p. 25. Available at: <https://cdn.naturalresources.wales/686259/eng-report-217-temporal-trends-and-phenology-in-grey-seal-halichoerus-grypus-pup-counts-skomer.pdf>.

Bull, J.C. *et al.* (2021) 'Climate causes shifts in grey seal phenology by modifying age structure', *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 288(1964), p. 20212284. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2021.2284>.

Burden, A. *et al.* (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on coastal habitats, relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC11.CHB>.

Burnell, D. *et al.* (2021) *Seabirds count: A census of breeding seabirds in Britain and Ireland 2015-2021*. Lynx Nature Books.

Burton, N.H.K. *et al.* (2023) 'Impacts of climate change on seabirds and waterbirds in the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Science Review 2023* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2023.reu14.saw>.

Carr, H. *et al.* (2016) *Assessing the contribution of Welsh MPA's towards an ecologically coherent MPA Network in 2016*. JNCC, p. 65. Available at: <https://hub.jncc.gov.uk/assets/7094b9f1-2b09-4eb7-8866-05b3ee9900ab>.

Cefas (2024) *Assessing the sustainability of fisheries catch limits negotiated by the UK for 2024*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/assessing-the-sustainability-of-fisheries-catch-limits-negotiated-by-the-uk-for-2024/assessing-the-sustainability-of-fisheries-catch-limits-negotiated-by-the-uk-for-2024> (Accessed: 5 July 2024).

Cefas (in prep) *UK Marine Strategy Assessment UK Indicator Assessments. The number of new populations of established non-indigenous species (NIS)*.

Clarke, C. and Rees, J. (2020) *Welsh Disposal Site Review. Cefas Project Report for Welsh Government*. C6268U. CEFAS. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-11/disposal-sites-welsh-waters-review.pdf>.

Collins, M. *et al.* (2019) 'Extremes, Abrupt Changes and Managing Risk', in *IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate*. Cambridge University Press. Available at: <https://www.ipcc.ch/srocc/chapter/chapter-6/>.

Copernicus (2024) 'Copernicus Climate Change Services'. ECMWF. Available at: <https://climate.copernicus.eu/>.

Crown Estate (2024) *Whole of Seabed Programme*. The Crown Estate. Available at: <https://www.thecrownestate.co.uk/our-business/marine/marine-overview>.

DEFRA *et al.* (2024) *MOAT - Marine online assessment tool*. Available at: <https://moat.cefas.co.uk/> (Accessed: 9 December 2024).

DEFRA (2025) *Policy paper: Reducing marine noise*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/reducing-marine-noise/reducing-marine-noise>.

- Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2022) *UK Offshore Energy Strategic Environmental Assessment: Future Leasing/Licensing for Offshore Renewable Energy, Offshore Oil & Gas and Gas Storage and Associated Infrastructure*. OESEA4 Environmental Report. BEIS. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/623356e4e90e0709e1e4530d/OESEA4_Environmental_Report.pdf.
- Dewey, N. *et al.* (2021) *Welsh Marine Invasive Non-Native Species Pathways Assessment NRW Evidence*. NRW Evidence Report 459. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Document-repository/Welsh-Marine-Invasive-Non-Native-Species-Pathways-Assessment-Evidence-report-459.pdf>.
- Doney, S.C. *et al.* (2020) 'The Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Marine Ecosystems and Reliant Human Communities', *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*, 45(1), pp. 83–112. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-environ-012320-083019>.
- Drijfhout, S. *et al.* (2025) 'Shutdown of northern Atlantic overturning after 2100 following deep mixing collapse in CMIP6 projections', *Environmental Research Letters*, 20(9), p. 094062. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/adfa3b>.
- Earlie, C., Guthrie, G. and Clipsham, V. (2012) 'SMP 21 St Ann's Head to Great Ormes Head (West of Wales) Shoreline Management Plan 2'. Royal Haskoning. Available at: <https://www.grwparfordirolgorllewincymru.cymru/sites/default/files/2019-06/1%20-%20Section%201.pdf>.
- Enevoldsen, H.O., Isensee, K. and Lee, Y.J. (2024) *State of the Ocean Report 2024*. UNESCO-IOC. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.25607/4WBG-D349>.
- Eschen, R. *et al.* (2023) 'An updated assessment of the direct costs of invasive non-native species to the United Kingdom', *Biological Invasions*, 25(10), pp. 3265–3276. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-023-03107-2>.
- Evans, S. *et al.* (2015) *Impact of bait digging on the Gann: An Evidence Review*. Evidence report 81. NRW. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/686221/eng-report-081-impacts-of-bait-digging-on-gann-evidence-review.pdf>.
- Fairchild, T.P. *et al.* (2018) 'Multiple dimensions of biodiversity drive human interest in tide pool communities', *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), p. 15234. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-33155-x>.
- Faulkner, R.C. *et al.* (2022) *Risk Mapping of Impulsive Noise Pollution in UK Protected Areas*. Cefas Project Report for Defra. Cefas.
- Findlay, H.S. *et al.* (2025) 'Ocean acidification around the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Rolling Evidence Updates* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2025.REU03.OAC>.
- Findlay, H.S. and Turley, C. (2021) 'Ocean acidification and climate change', in *Climate Change*. Elsevier, pp. 251–279. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-821575-3.00013-X>.

Fox, C.J. *et al.* (2023) 'Climate change impacts on fish of relevance to the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Rolling Evidence Updates* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2023.REU10.FSH>.

Fox-Kemper, B. *et al.* (2021) 'Ocean, cryosphere and sea level change.', in *Climate change 2021: the physical science basis. Contribution of working group I to the sixth assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate change*. Cambridge University Press.

Frölicher, T.L., Fischer, E.M. and Gruber, N. (2018) 'Marine heatwaves under global warming', *Nature*, 560(7718), pp. 360–364. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0383-9>.

Garrabou, J. *et al.* (2009) 'Mass mortality in Northwestern Mediterranean rocky benthic communities: effects of the 2003 heat wave', *Global Change Biology*, 15(5), pp. 1090–1103. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2008.01823.x>.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2019) *Comprehensive analysis of pathways of unintentional introduction and spread of invasive alien species – report of the UK*. GB Non-native Species Secretariat. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Document-repository/Comprehensive_pathway_analysis_final_draft.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2024) *Non-native species, Non-native species*. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/non-native-species/> (Accessed: 4 April 2024).

Geelhoed, S.C.V. *et al.* (2022) 'Abundance and Distribution of Cetaceans', in *OSPAR, 2023: The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic*. OSPAR Commission. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/abundance-distribution-cetaceans/>.

Gilles A *et al.* (2023) *Estimates of cetacean abundance in European Atlantic waters in summer 2022 from the SCANS-IV aerial and shipboard surveys*. Available at: https://www.tiho-hannover.de/fileadmin/57_79_terr_aqua_Wildtierforschung/79_Buesum/downloads/Bericht_e/20230928_SCANS-IV_Report_FINAL.pdf.

Greatorex, R. and Knights, A.M. (2023) 'Differential effects of ocean acidification and warming on biological functioning of a predator and prey species may alter future trophic interactions', *Marine Environmental Research*, 186, p. 105903. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2023.105903>.

Halcrow Group (2012) 'SMP 20 Lavernock Point to St Ann's Head (South Wales)'. Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Available at: <https://www.southwalescoastalgroup.cymru/the-shoreline-management-plan-2/da7bba7b-e8c1-44a5-ab97-c92db850a0da>.

Halcrow Group (2012) 'SMP 22 Great Ormes Head to Scotland (North West England and North Wales)'. Shoreline Management Plan SMP2. Available at:

<https://environment.data.gov.uk/shoreline-planning/shoreline-management-plan/SMP22>.

Hammond, P.S. *et al.* (2013) 'Cetacean abundance and distribution in European Atlantic shelf waters to inform conservation and management', *Biological Conservation*, 164, pp. 107–122. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2013.04.010>.

Hammond, P.S. *et al.* (2021) *Estimates of cetacean abundance in European Atlantic waters in summer 2016 from the SCANS-III aerial and shipboard surveys*. Available at: https://scans3.wp.st-andrews.ac.uk/files/2021/06/SCANS-III_design-based_estimates_final_report_revised_June_2021.pdf (Accessed: 14 November 2025).

Hatton-Ellis, M. *et al.* (2025) *Improving Marine Conservation Advice (IMCA) project: final report*. NRW Evidence Report 928. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/k3hn42by/final-imca-project-report-june-2025.pdf>.

Heath, M.R. *et al.* (2012) 'Review of climate change impacts on marine fish and shellfish around the UK and Ireland', *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 22(3), pp. 337–367. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.2244>.

HyNet North West (no date) *Unlocking a Low Carbon Future*, HyNet. Available at: <https://hynet.co.uk/> (Accessed: 27 June 2024).

ICES (2022) *Celtic seas ecoregion - Ecosystem Overview*. ICES Advice. Available at: https://ices-library.figshare.com/articles/report/Celtic_Seas_ecoregion_Ecosystem_Overview/21731615?file=38559272.

Inter-Agency Marine Mammal Working Group (2023) *Review of Management Unit boundaries for cetaceans in UK Waters*. JNCC Report 734. Peterborough: JNCC. Available at: <https://hub.jncc.gov.uk/assets/b48b8332-349f-4358-b080-b4506384f4f7>.

JNCC (2022) 'Marine Pressures-Activities Database (PAD) v1.5'. JNCC. Available at: <https://hub.jncc.gov.uk/assets/97447f16-9f38-49ff-a3af-56d437fd1951>.

JNCC (2024) *Impulsive noise in the Southern North Sea SAC and other harbour porpoise SACs (2022–2024)*. 788. Peterborough: JNCC. Available at: <https://data.jncc.gov.uk/data/49a69e5a-8025-49b6-b433-a1a1d72fded3/jncc-report-788.pdf>.

JNCC (2024) *UKBI - B2. Sustainable fisheries: fish stocks harvested within safe limits*. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/ukbi-b2-sustainable-fisheries/> (Accessed: 8 July 2024).

Keep Wales Tidy (2025) 'Wales Coast Awards 2025 winners announced!', *Keep Wales Tidy*, 15 May. Available at: <https://keepwalestidy.cymru/blog/wales-coast-awards-2025-winners-announced/> (Accessed: 18 November 2025).

Kendon, M. *et al.* (2021) 'State of the UK Climate 2020', *International Journal of Climatology*, 41(S2), pp. 1–76. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.7285>.

Kendon, M. *et al.* (2024) 'State of the UK Climate 2023', *International Journal of Climatology*, 44(S1), pp. 1–117. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8553>.

Langley, I. *et al.* (2020) 'Site use and connectivity of female grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*) around Wales', *Marine Biology*, 167(6), p. 86. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-020-03697-8>.

Le Quesne, W.J.F. and Pinnegar, J.K. (2012) 'The potential impacts of ocean acidification: scaling from physiology to fisheries*', *Fish and Fisheries*, 13(3), pp. 333–344. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-2979.2011.00423.x>.

Lohrengel, K. *et al.* (2017) *Bottlenose dolphin and harbour porpoise monitoring in Cardigan Bay and the Pen Llŷs a'r Sarnau Special Areas of Conservation*. Evidence report 191. Bangor: NRW.

Lohrengel, K. *et al.* (2025) *Bottlenose Dolphin Monitoring in Cardigan Bay and Pen Llŷn a'r Sarnau Special Areas of Conservation 2022-2024*. NRW Evidence Report 858. Bangor: NRW, p. 107.

Mahaffey, C. *et al.* (2025) 'Climate Change Impacts on dissolved oxygen concentration in Marine and Coastal Waters around the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Rolling Evidence Updates* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2025.REU07.OXY>.

Mangi, S.C. *et al.* (2018) 'The economic impacts of ocean acidification on shellfish fisheries and aquaculture in the United Kingdom', *Environmental Science & Policy*, 86, pp. 95–105. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2018.05.008>.

Marine Conservation Society (2024) *Beachwatch 2024: What you found*, Marine Conservation Society. Available at: <https://www.mcsuk.org/what-you-can-do/join-a-beach-clean/beachwatch-2024-what-you-found/> (Accessed: 12 May 2025).

Marine Energy Wales (2023) *Marine Energy Wales: State of the Sector 2023*. Marine Energy Wales. Available at: <https://www.marineenergywales.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/MEW-2023-State-Of-The-Sector-Report.pdf>.

Martin, E., Banga, R. and Taylor, N.L. (2023) 'Climate change impacts on marine mammals around the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Rolling Evidence Updates* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2023.REU06.MAM>.

MCCIP (2013) *Climate change and the marine leisure industry: adapting to a changing world*. Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership. Available at: https://www.mccip.org.uk/sites/default/files/2021-07/interactive_csw_2014.pdf.

MCCIP (2020) 'Marine Climate Change Impacts Report Card 2020', *MCCIP Report Card 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC00.000-000>.

MCCIP (2020) *Report Card 2020*. Marine Climate Change Impacts Partnership, p. 15. Available at: https://www.mccip.org.uk/sites/default/files/2021-07/mccip-report-card-2020_webversion.pdf (Accessed: 29 May 2024).

Merchant, N.D. *et al.* (2016) 'Underwater noise levels in UK waters', *Scientific Reports*, 6(1), p. 36942. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep36942>.

Merchant, N.D., Kinneging, N. and Liebschner, A. (2022) *Distribution of Reported Impulsive Sounds in the Sea*. In: *OSPAR, 2023: The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic*. OSPAR Commission, London. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/distribution-reported-impulsive-sounds-sea/> (Accessed: 12 July 2024).

Met Office (2024) 'Marine heatwave policy brief'.

Mieszkowska, N. and Sugden, H. (2022) *MarClim Annual Welsh Intertidal Climate Monitoring Survey 2022*. Natural Resources Wales Evidence Report No. 748. 748. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Miller, N. *et al.* (2023) *Economic and Social Evaluation of the Outdoor Activity Sector in Wales*. Pembrokeshire Coastal Forum. Available at: https://www.pembrokeshirecoastalforum.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Economic-and-Social-Evaluation-of-the-Outdoor-Activity-Sector-in-Wales_English.pdf.

Moore, A.B.M. *et al.* (2024) 'Century-scale loss and change in the fishes and fisheries of a temperate marine ecosystem revealed by qualitative historical sources', *Fish and Fisheries*, 25(5), pp. 876–894. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/faf.12852>.

Moore, P.J. and Smale, D.A. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on shallow and shelf subtidal habitats, relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020*, pp. 272–292. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.arc13.ssh>.

National Grid Electricity System Operator (2024) *Beyond 2030: A national blueprint for a decarbonised electricity system in Great Britain*. National Grid Electricity System Operator Limited. Available at: <https://www.nationalgrideso.com/document/315516/download>.

Natural England (2017) *Marine recreation evidence briefing: drones*. Evidence Information Note EIN035. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5340291749380096>.

Natural England (2017) *Marine recreation evidence briefing: non-motorised watercraft including paddlesports (and references within)*. Evidence Information Note EIN028. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/file/5298151744864256>.

NBN Trust (2024) *NBN Atlas - UK's largest collection of biodiversity information*. Available at: https://nbnatlas.org/?gad_source=1&gclid=CjwKCAjw-JG5BhBZEiwAt7JR64EwU2FbGx4Uj14-hjsOER1ErkZS4RzkwIFVzW3rvNV8h2RAM6yuEBoCP3MQAvD_BwE (Accessed: 1 November 2024).

Nesta (2018) *Flying High: Shaping the future of drones in UK cities*. Available at: [Flying-High-full-report-and-appendices.pdf \(nesta.org.uk\)](https://www.nesta.org.uk/publications/flying-high-full-report-and-appendices).

North-East Atlantic Environment Strategy 2030 (2021) OSPAR Commission. Available at: <https://www.ospar.org/convention/strategy> (Accessed: 12 November 2025).

NRW (2014) *Wales Coastal Flooding Review Phase 1 Report – Assessment of Impacts*. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/1936/wales-coastal-flooding-review-phase-1.pdf?mode=pad&rnd=131479748940000000>.

NRW (2015) *Natura 2000 Thematic Action Plan: Marine Litter*.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Marine Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693277/sonarr2020-ecosystem-marine.pdf>.

NRW (2025) *Condition assessments for Welsh European marine sites (EMS)*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/guidance-and-advice/environmental-topics/wildlife-and-biodiversity/protected-areas-of-land-and-seas/condition-assessments-for-welsh-european-marine-sites-ems/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 August 2025).

NRW (2026) *First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales 2025*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW (no date) *Assessing Welsh Aquaculture Activities*. Available at: <https://smnr-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/apps/73894fae28f64ed0b9b7344dcc667493/explore> (Accessed: 14 August 2025).

Oaten, J. et al. (2021) *Assessing the vulnerability of Annex I marine habitats to climate change in Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 536. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Oaten, J., Finch, D. and Frost, N. (2024) *Understanding the likely scale of deterioration of Marine Protected Area features due to coastal squeeze: Volume 2 – Results & Discussion*. NRW Evidence Report 789. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Office for National Statistics (2023) *UK natural capital accounts: 2023 - detailed summary*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2023detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2025) *Marine and coastal margins natural capital accounts, UK: detailed summary tables* - Office for National Statistics. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/marineandcoastalmarginsnaturalcapitalaccountsukdetailedsummarytables> (Accessed: 7 October 2025).

Opinium (2023) 'CAA Drone Awareness Tracker'. Civil Aviation Authority. Available at: <https://www.caa.co.uk/publication/download/20399>.

OSPAR (2023) *Marine Litter Thematic Assessment*, OSPAR Assessment Portal. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/thematic-assessments/marine-litter/> (Accessed: 5 July 2024).

OSPAR Commission (2017) *Trends in New Records of Non-Indigenous Species (NIS) Introduced by Human Activities*. OSPAR Commission. Available at: https://oap-cloudfront.ospar.org/media/filer_public/b6/d5/b6d52040-e30a-4179-8580-9d4b6de4e069/non_indigenous_species.pdf.

OSPAR Commission (2023) *The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic*. OAP. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/abundance-distribution-cetaceans/>.

Owen, R., Rhydderch, M. and Williams, S. (2025) *The People and Nature Survey Wales: Outdoor Recreation and Access (2021-22 dataset): Key findings for Policy and Practice*. NRW Evidence Report 953. Natural Resources Wales.

Pachernegg, P. (2021) *Recreation and Tourism in the North-East Atlantic Ocean: OSPAR Quality Status Report 2023. Feeder Report 2021*. OSPAR Publication 831/2021. OSPAR Commission. Available at: https://oap-cloudfront.ospar.org/media/filer_public/0f/f7/0ff77204-dc69-4f3f-9b91-e043e844840f/p00831_recreation_tourism_feeder_report_2021.pdf.

Palmer, M. et al. (2018) *UKCP18 Marine report*. DEFRA. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/pub/data/weather/uk/ukcp18/science-reports/UKCP18-Marine-report.pdf>.

Paradell, O.G. et al. (2024) *Aerial Surveys of cetaceans and seabirds in Irish waters: Occurrence, distribution and abundance in 2021-2023*. Dept of the Environment (Eire). Available at: <https://assets.gov.ie/static/documents/aerial-surveys-of-cetaceans-and-seabirds-in-irish-waters-occurrence-distribution-and-a.pdf>.

Plaza, P.I. et al. (2024) 'Recent Changes in Patterns of Mammal Infection with Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza A(H5N1) Virus Worldwide', *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 30(3). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3201/eid3003.231098>.

Rangel-Buitrago, N., Galgani, F. and Neal, W.J. (2024) 'Addressing the global challenge of coastal sewage pollution', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 201, p. 116232. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2024.116232>.

Renfro, P. and Denny, A. (2020) *Comparison of recreation participation at Whitesands Bay Pembrokeshire 2009 & 2019*. Evidence PCF WAM2018-19. Pembroke Dock: Pembrokeshire Coastal Forum. Available at: https://www.walesactivitymapping.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/WAM-Case-Study-Whitesands-Bay_Final.pdf.

Robbins, K. *et al.* (2022) *The Blue Carbon Potential of the Marine Protected Area Network in the Welsh Marine Environment*. Evidence report 631. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695175/the-blue-carbon-potential-of-the-marine-protected-area-network-in-wales.pdf>.

Robbins, K., Armstrong, S. and Frost, N. (2022) *Understanding how management of the Welsh MPA network can contribute to the protection and enhancement of blue carbon*. NRW Evidence Report 630. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Roberts, C.A. *et al.* (2020) *Assessing Sensitivity of Welsh Marine SAC and SPA Features to Non-Licensable Activities*. NRW Evidence Report Series Report No: 350. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/694715/assessing-sensitivity-to-non-licensable-activities.pdf>.

Robinson, G. *et al.* (2023) *Grey Seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) Pup Production and Distribution in North Wales during 2017*. Evidence report 293. Bangor: NRW, p. 66.

Rogan, E *et al.* (2018) *Aerial surveys of cetaceans and seabirds in Irish waters: Occurrence, distribution and abundance in 2015-2017*. Dept of Communications, climate action & Environment & National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS).

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2020) *GB non-native species score card 2020*. Evidence. GB Non Native Species Secretariat. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/NNSIP-Scorecard-2020.pdf>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2023) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Full report*. Bonn, Germany: IPBES secretariat. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10127795>.

Seafish (unpub.) 'Welsh Fisheries Data'.

Seebens, H. *et al.* (2023) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Chapter 2. Trends and status of alien and invasive alien species*. IPBES secretariat, Bonn, Germany. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.7430725>.

Sharples, J. *et al.* (2022) 'Climate change impacts on stratification relevant to the UK and Ireland', *MCCIP Science Review 2022*, p. 11. Available at: <https://doi.org/doi:%252010.14465/2022.reu04.st>.

Silva, T., Biermann, L. and Rees, J. (2016) *Suspended sediment climatologies around the UK*. Cefas. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/584621/CEFAS_2016_Suspended_Sediment_Climatologies_around_the_UK.pdf.

Sinclair, R.R. *et al.* (2023) *Review and recommendations on assessment of noise disturbance for marine mammals*. 529. NRW. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/696882/review-and-recommendations-on-assessment-of-noise-disturbance-for-marine-mammals-final.pdf> (Accessed: 8 August 2025).

Smith, M. *et al.* (2020) *Celtic Sea Blueprint: Review of options for securing value & managing deployment risk. Final report to The Crown Estate*. Evidence report. LumenEE, p. 38. Available at: https://assets.ctfassets.net/nv65su7t80y5/nDXSS9l3qvtscyxa1rlwq/ded23422bbc04bf6a8753cc3623f0016/Celtic_Seas_Blueprint_final_report_Feb2024.pdf.

Stæhr, P.A.U. *et al.* (2022) *Trends in New Records of Non-Indigenous Species (NIS) Introduced by Human Activities*. In: OSPAR, 2023: *The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic*. OSPAR Commission, London. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/trends-new-records-nis>.

Stringell, T.B. *et al.* (2014) 'When aerial surveys will not do: grey seal pup production in cryptic habitats of Wales', *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 94(6), pp. 1155–1159. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0025315413000064>.

Strong, P.G. *et al.* (2006) *Pembrokeshire marine SAC grey seal monitoring 2005*. CCW Marine Monitoring Report 26. Countryside Council for Wales.

Tasker, M.L. *et al.* (2010) *Marine Strategy Framework Directive - Task Group 11 Report Underwater Noise and Other Forms of Energy*. JRC58105. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union. Available at: <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC58105>.

Taylor, N *et al.* (2023) *Marine Mammal By-catch*. In: OSPAR, 2023: *The 2023 Quality Status Report for the Northeast Atlantic*. Available at: <https://oap.ospar.org/en/ospar-assessments/quality-status-reports/qsr-2023/indicator-assessments/marine-mammal-bycatch/>.

The Crown Estate (2023) *UK Offshore Wind Report*. The Crown Estate. Available at: https://downloads.ctfassets.net/nv65su7t80y5/5Ej0qLFMQnqiT3QuWfJ9g/c130a6294ccae4a40b8f04db7dd7f8830/11964_OffshoreWindReport_2023_Final300424.pdf.

The Crown Estate (2024) *Floating Offshore Wind Leasing Round 5*, The Crown Estate. Available at: <https://www.thecrownestate.co.uk/our-business/marine/round-5>.

The Crown Estate and MPA Marine Aggregates (2022) *The area involved – 25th annual report Marine Aggregate Extraction*. Crown Estate. Available at: <https://bmapa.org/documents/25th-Area-of-Seabed-Dredged-Report-2023.pdf>.

The Nursery Research and Planning (2023) *Watersports Participation Survey 2022*. Available at: <https://www.marinebusinessworld.com/news/262380/Watersports-participation-in-2022-remains-buoyant>.

Tillin, H.M. *et al.* (2020) *Assessing the impact of key Marine Invasive Non-Native Species on Welsh MPA habitat features, fisheries and aquaculture*. NRW Evidence Report 454. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, Bangor. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/696519/assessing-the-impact-of-key-marine-invasive-non-native-species-on-welsh-mpa-habitat-features-fisheries-and-aquaculture.pdf>.

Tinker, J.P. *et al.* (2020) 'The impacts of climate change on temperature (air and sea), relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020*, pp. 1–30. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC01.TEM>.

Tremlett, C.J., Morley, N. and Wilson, L.J. (2024) *UK seabird colony counts in 2023 following the 2021-22 outbreak of Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza*. RSPB Research Report 76. Sandy: RSPB Centre for Conservation Science. Available at: <https://www.rspb.org.uk/birds-and-wildlife/seabird-surveys-project-report>.

Unsworth, R.K.F. *et al.* (2024) *Seagrass vs Water Quality: How the current crisis is damaging our ability to fight climate change*. Project Seagrass and Surfers Against Sewage Collaborative Report. Blue Marine Foundation. Available at: https://www.bluemarinefoundation.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/06/Seagrass-policy-report_V4-2.pdf.

Water Framework Directive (2024).

Welsh Government (2017) 'Marine Invasive Non-native Species: Priority Monitoring and Surveillance List for Wales'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-02/invasive-aquatic-species-priority-marine-species.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2019) *Welsh National Marine Plan*. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-11/welsh-national-marine-plan-document_0.pdf (Accessed: 20 November 2024).

Welsh Government (2023) *Energy generation in Wales 2022*. Welsh Government, p. 46. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/energy-generation-wales-2022> (Accessed: 26 September 2025).

Welsh Government (2023) 'Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management Programme 2023 to 2024'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/flood-and-coastal-erosion-risk-management-programme-2023-2024.html>.

Welsh Government (2024) 'Gross Value Added in Wales by industry'. StatsWales. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Business-Economy-and-Labour-Market/Regional-Accounts/Gross-Value-Added-GDP/gvainwales-by-industry> (Accessed: 31 July 2024).

Welsh Government (2025) *2025 bathing water classifications*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/2025-bathing-water-classifications-html> (Accessed: 19 November 2025).

Welsh Ocean Literacy Coalition (2025) *Y Mor a Ni: Ocean Literacy Strategy for Wales 2025*. Available at: https://ymgynggori.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/marine-morol/the-sea-and-us-y-m-r-a-ni/user_uploads/ocean-literacy-strategy_eng.pdf.

Westcott, S.M. (2002) *The distribution of grey seals (Halichoerus grypus) and census of pup production in North Wales 2001*. CCW Contract Science Report 488. Countryside Council for Wales.

Westcott, S.M. and Stringell, T.B. (2003) *Grey seal pup production for North Wales 2002*. CCW Marine Monitoring Report 5a. Bangor: Countryside Council for Wales.

Westcott, S.M. and Stringell, T.B. (2004) *Grey seal distribution and abundance for North Wales, 2002-2003*. CCW Marine Monitoring Report 13. Bangor: Countryside Council for Wales.

Williams, R.S. *et al.* (2023) 'Spatiotemporal Trends Spanning Three Decades Show Toxic Levels of Chemical Contaminants in Marine Mammals', *Environmental Science & Technology*, 57(49), pp. 20736–20749. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c01881>.

Wilson, J.P., Amano, T. and Fuller, R.A. (2023) 'Drone-induced flight initiation distances for shorebirds in mixed-species flocks', *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 60(9), pp. 1816–1827. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14467>.

Wilson, R.J. *et al.* (2025) 'Seafloor marine heatwaves outpace surface events in the future on the northwestern European shelf', *Ocean Science*, 21(4), pp. 1255–1270. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/os-21-1255-2025>.

Wolf, J., Woolf, D. and Bricheno, L. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on storms and waves relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC07.SAW>.

Wood, C.A., Tidbury, H. and Bishop, J.D.D. (in prep) *Comprehensive marine Non-Native Species (NNS) survey for England and Wales*. Natural England.

Wright, P.J., Pinnegar, J.K. and Fox, C. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on fish, relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020*, pp. 354–381. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC16.FSH>.

Mountain, moorland and heath

Antala, M. *et al.* (2022) 'Impact of climate change-induced alterations in peatland vegetation phenology and composition on carbon balance', *Science of The Total Environment*, 827, p. 154294. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.154294>.

Auditor General for Wales (2022) *Sustainable Tourism in Wales' National Parks*. Audit Wales, p. 22. Available at: <https://www.audit.wales/sites/default/files/publications/sustainable-tourism-english.pdf>.

Bannau Brycheiniog National Park (2007) *Draft Upland Erosion Strategy*. BBNP. Available at: <https://beacons-npa.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/oldsite/the-authority/planning-access-and-row/Draft%20Strategy%20July%202007%20without%20maps.pdf>.

Barker, L.J. *et al.* (2024) 'An appraisal of the severity of the 2022 drought and its impacts', *Weather*, 79(7), pp. 208–219. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/wea.4531>.

Bell, G., Naumann, E.-K. and Medcalf, K. (2020) *Capability, Suitability and Climate Program: Applying ALC Data for Modelling Suitability for Ecological Restoration*. CSCP10. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-08/part-3-applying-agricultural-land-classification-data-modelling-suitability-ecological-restoration.pdf> (Accessed: 7 November 2025).

Blackstock, T. *et al.* (2010) *Habitats of Wales A Comprehensive Field Survey, 1979-1997*. University of Wales Press Cardiff.

Blackstock, T.H. *et al.* (1995) 'Changes in the extent and fragmentation of heathland and other semi-natural habitats between 1920–1922 and 1987–1988 in the Iŷn Peninsula, Wales, UK', *Biological Conservation*, 72(1), pp. 33–44. Available at: [https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207\(94\)00061-T](https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-3207(94)00061-T).

Cefas, Environment Agency, and NRW (2024) *Salmon Stocks and Fisheries in England and Wales, 2023: Preliminary assessment prepared for ICES, March 2024*. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/66f6ad7ea31f45a9c765ede8/SalmonReport-2023-summary.pdf>.

Chico, G. *et al.* (2023) 'The extent of windfarm infrastructures on recognised European blanket bogs', *Sci Rep. 2023 Mar 8;13(1):3919*, 13. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-30752-3>.

Ciavarella, A. and McCarthy, M. (2024) *An attribution study of the UK mean temperature in year 2023*. Met Office. Available at: https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/binaries/content/assets/metofficegovuk/pdf/research/climate-science/attribution/uk_annual_mean_temperature_cmip6_attribution_v1.pdf (Accessed: 25 January 2024).

Cottrell, L. and Medcalf, K. (2019) *LANDMAP Landscape Habitats Statistics 2019*. NRW Evidence Report 342. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales.

DEFRA, Scottish Government and Welsh Government (2023) *The Great Britain Invasive Non-Native Species Strategy 2023 to 2030*. NNSS. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/about/gb-strategy/the-great-britain-invasive-non-native-species-strategy>.

Emmett, B.A. et al. (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Emmett, B.E. and the GMEP team (2017) *Glastir Monitoring & Evaluation Programme. Final Report to Welsh Government*. NERC/Centre for Ecology & Hydrology. Contract reference: C147/2010/11.

Eryri National Park (2022) *Eryri National Park Recreation Strategy 2023 -2028*. Available at: <https://snowdonia.gov.wales/> (Accessed: 15 December 2024).

Eryri National Park (2023) *Visitor Monitoring Figures - 2022: Yr Wyddfa, Ogwen & Idwal, Cader Idris and others*. Statistical Bulletin. Available at: <https://eryri.gov.wales/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Visitor-Monitoring-Report-2022.pdf> (Accessed: 19 March 2025).

Eryri National Park (2024) *Invasive Species, Eryri National Park*. Available at: <https://eryri.gov.wales/protect/challenges/invasive-species/> (Accessed: 6 November 2025).

European Commission (2024) 'Restoring active blanket bog in the Berwyn and Migneint SACs in Wales'. Available at: <https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/life/publicWebsite/project/LIFE06-NAT-UK-000134/restoring-active-blanket-bog-in-the-berwyn-and-migneint-sacs-in-wales> (Accessed: 4 December 2024).

European Commission (2024) 'Restoring the Celtic Temperate Rainforest of Wales toward Favourable Conservation Status'. Available at: <https://webgate.ec.europa.eu/life/publicWebsite/project/LIFE17-NAT-UK-000020/restoring-the-celtic-temperate-rainforest-of-wales-toward-favourable-conservation-status>.

Evans, C. et al. (2017) *Implementation of an emissions inventory for UK peatlands: Report to the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy, Centre for Ecology and Hydrology*. Technical Report TRN860/07/2014. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: http://naei.beis.gov.uk/reports/reports?report_id=980.

Gliesch, M. et al. (2024) 'Heathland management affects soil response to drought', *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 61(6), pp. 1372–1384. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14641>.

Grace, J. (2002) 'Impacts of Climate Change on the Tree Line', *Annals of Botany*, 90(4), pp. 537–544. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcf222>.

Grau-Andres, R. *et al.* (2018) 'Fire severity is more sensitive to low fuel moisture content on Calluna heathlands than on peat bogs', *Science of the Total Environment*, 616–617, pp. 1261–269.

Gritten, R. (2012) *Conservation assessment of lowland heathland in the upland fringes (ffridd zone) of the Snowdonia National Park*. Science Report 992. Countryside Council for Wales.

Harrison, T. (2023) *Eryri SAC/SSSI and Coedydd Aber SAC/SSSI: Cwm yr Afon Goch and Cwm Anafon photomonitoring report 2022*. Local Investigation L00112_22. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Harrison, T. (2024) *Eryri SAC 4030 European dry heaths and 7130 Blanket bogs condition assessment*. Local Investigation L00112_22. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Harrison, T. (2024) *Eryri SAC Llanllechid Common Rapid Appraisal Survey overgrazing assessment 2022*. Local Investigation L00023_21. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Hedd Wyn and Llwyd, A. (1994) *Cerddi'r bugail: ynghyd ag atodiad o waith y bardd nas cynhwyswyd yn argraffiadau 1918 na 1931*. Arg. newydd, yn cynnwys atodiad. Llanisien, Caerdydd: Hughes (Clasuron Hughes).

Hirt, M.R. *et al.* (2023) 'Light pollution in complex ecological systems', *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 378(1892), p. 20220351. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2022.0351>.

Holden, J. and Rose, R. (2011) 'Temperature and surface lapse rate change: a study of the UK's longest upland instrumental record', *International Journal of Climatology*, 31(6), pp. 907–919.

Hughes, P.D.M. (2010) 'Vegetation History of Wales', in *Habitats of Wales: A comprehensive field survey, 1979-1997*.

IUCN (2023) 'Position Statement: Burning on Peatlands'. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Available at: [https://live-twt-d8-iucn.pantheonsite.io/sites/default/files/2025-06/Burning%20position%20statement Website FINAL%20%283%29%20%282%29.pdf](https://live-twt-d8-iucn.pantheonsite.io/sites/default/files/2025-06/Burning%20position%20statement%20Website_FINAL%20%283%29%20%282%29.pdf).

Jackson, P. (2008) *Rhododendron in Snowdonia and a strategy for its control*. Snowdonia National Park.

JNCC (2013) *3rd UK Habitats Directive Reporting 2013 [ARCHIVED CONTENT]*. Available at: <https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/ukgwa/20180804090005/http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-6387> (Accessed: 17 November 2025).

JNCC (2019) *Article 17 Habitats Directive Report 2019: Habitat Conservation Status Assessments*, JNCC. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/article-17-habitats-directive-report-2019-habitats/> (Accessed: 6 November 2023).

JNCC (2019) *Wales information for H7210 - Calcareous fens with Cladium mariscus and species of the Caricion davallianae as part of the Fourth Report by the United Kingdom under Article 17 of the EU Habitats Directive*. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/jncc-assets/Art17/H7210-WA-Habitats-Directive-Art17-2019.pdf> (Accessed: 19 September 2025).

JNCC (2019) *Wales information for H7230 - Alkaline fens as part of the Fourth Report by the United Kingdom under Article 17 of the EU Habitats Directive*. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/jncc-assets/Art17/H7230-WA-Habitats-Directive-Art17-2019.pdf> (Accessed: 19 September 2025).

Keeping it Local (2020) 'Bilberry picking on Conwy Mountain', *Keeping It Local*. Available at: <https://www.keepingitlocal.co.uk/local-secrets/bilberry-picking-conwy-mountain/> (Accessed: 6 November 2025).

Kehoe, H. (2023) *Survey and Strategy for Anglesey's Lowland Heaths. Report for the Ynys Môn Area of Outstand National Beauty*. Anglesey County Council.

Kendon, M. *et al.* (2024) 'State of the UK Climate 2023', *International Journal of Climatology*, 44(S1), pp. 1–117. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8553>.

Kyba, C.C.M. *et al.* (2023) 'Citizen scientists report global rapid reductions in the visibility of stars from 2011 to 2022', *Science*, 379(6629), pp. 265–268. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abq7781>.

Lee, J. *et al.* (2020) 'Impacts of Droughts and Acidic Deposition on Long-Term Surface Water Dissolved Organic Carbon Concentrations in Upland Catchments in Wales', *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 8, p. 578611. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2020.578611>.

Li, P. *et al.* (2017) 'Erosion of Northern Hemisphere blanket peatlands under 21st-century climate change', *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(8), pp. 3615–3623. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL072590>.

Longden, K. (2019) *Llantysilio Mountain Fire Preliminary Assessment and SSSI management Recommendations*. NRW Evidence Report 372. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

Lowe, J.A. *et al.* (2019) *UKCP18 Science Overview Report*. v2.0. Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/pub/data/weather/uk/ukcp18/science-reports/UKCP18-Overview-report.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).

Manzoor, S.A. *et al.* (2018) 'Land cover and climate change may limit invasiveness of *Rhododendron ponticum* in Wales', *Frontiers in Plant Science*, 9.

Mayor, J.R. *et al.* (2017) 'Elevation alters ecosystem properties across temperate treelines globally', *Nature*, 542, pp. 91–95.

Met Office (2018) *UKCP18 Climate Change Over Land, UKCP18 Climate Change Over Land*. Available at:

<https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/binaries/content/assets/metofficegovuk/pdf/research/ukcp/ukcp18-infographic-headline-findings-land.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).

Met Office (2023) *2024: First chance of 1.5 °C year*, Met Office. Available at:

<https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/about-us/news-and-media/media-centre/weather-and-climate-news/2023/2024-first-chance-of-year-above-1.5-c-say-climate-scientists>

(Accessed: 8 May 2024).

Miller, N. *et al.* (2023) *Economic and Social Evaluation of the Outdoor Activity Sector in Wales*. Pembrokeshire Coastal Forum. Available at:

https://www.pembrokeshirecoastalforum.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Economic-and-Social-Evaluation-of-the-Outdoor-Activity-Sector-in-Wales_English.pdf.

Milsom, T.P. *et al.* (2003) *Review of Hill-edge Habitats in the Uplands of England and Wales*. CSL Report BD1235. Central Science Laboratory. Available at:

<https://books.google.co.uk/books?id=NnFA0AEACAAJ>.

National Parks UK (no date) 'Learning: Teaching Resources: www.nationalparks.uk',

National Parks. Available at: <https://www.nationalparks.uk/learning/> (Accessed: 20 January 2026).

Natural England (2013) *Climate Change Adaptation Manual (NE751)*. 2nd edn. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5679197848862720> (Accessed: 19 September 2025).

North Wales Wildlife Trust (2025) *Limestone Grassland Community Roots Project*.

Available at: <https://www.northwaleswildlifetrust.org.uk/inns/limestone-grassland-community-roots-project> (Accessed: 17 November 2025).

NRW (2016) *An assessment of the extent and distribution of peat erosion in Wales*. Natural Resources Wales, Bangor.

NRW (2016) *The State of Natural Resources Report 2016*. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/the-state-of-natural-resources-report-assessment-of-the-sustainable-management-of-natural-resources/?lang=en> (Accessed: 28 November 2024).

NRW (2018) *Assessment of the Status of Annex I Habitats in Wales for the 2018/19 Article 17 Assessment*. Bangor: NRW.

NRW (2020) *National Peatland Action Programme 2020-2025*. Natural Resources Wales.

Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/692545/national-peatlands-action-programme.pdf> (Accessed: 2 May 2024).

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Climate Change*.

Natural Resources Wales. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/media/693282/sonarr2020-theme-climate-change.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Invasive non-native species (INNS)*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/media/693300/sonarr2020-theme-invasive-non-native-species.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Land use and soils*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/media/693310/sonarr2020-theme-land-use-and-soils.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Mountains, moorlands and heaths*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/media/693306/sonarr2020-ecosystem-mountains-moorlands-and-heaths.pdf>.

NRW (2022) *Habitat Networks | DataMapWales*. Available at:

https://datamap.gov.wales/layergroups/geonode:nrw_habitat_network (Accessed: 5 November 2025).

NRW (2023) *Rare heathland regenerating after trees felled in Hensol forest*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/news/rare-heathland-regenerating-after-trees-felled-in-hensol-forest?lang=en>

(Accessed: 6 November 2025).

NRW (2024) *New LIFE for Welsh Raised Bogs*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/our-projects/our-nature-projects/new-life-for-welsh-raised-bogs/?lang=en> (Accessed: 11 December 2025).

NRW (2024) 'SAFLE Database'. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/guidance-and-advice/environmental-topics/wildlife-and-biodiversity/protected-areas-of-land-and-seas/find-protected-areas-of-land-and-sea/?lang=en> (Accessed: 16 December 2024).

NRW (2024) *The National Peatland Action Programme*, Natural Resources Wales.

Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/maps/the-national-peatland-action-programme/?lang=en> (Accessed: 9 October 2024).

NRW (2025) *National Peatland Action Programme 2020-2025: Summary of the first five years of delivery*. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/g13bmtam/npap-5-year-review-digital.pdf>.

NRW (2025) 'Supporting Documentation for the Conservation Status Assessment of H4030 European Dry Heath – First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales 2025. [In preparation]'. Available for download from NRW, January 2026.

NRW (2026) *First Habitats Regulations 9A Report for Wales 2025*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW (no date) *Welsh Peatlands Data Portal*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/maps/peatland-data-portal-map-layers/?lang=en> (Accessed: 18 November 2025).

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H4010 Northern Atlantic Wet Heath with Erica tetralix*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H4030 European Dry Heath*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H4060 Alpine and Boreal Heath*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H5130 Juniperus communis formations on heaths or calcareous grasslands*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H7130 Blanket bogs*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H7140 Transition mires and quaking bogs*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H7210 Calcareous fens with Cladium mariscus and species of the Caricion davallianae*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and JNCC (2026) *Conservation status assessment for the habitat: H7230 Alkaline fens*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NRW and Natural England (2024) 'PaNS Wales; People and Nature Survey for Wales, 2021- 2022: Open Access'. UK Data Service. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5255/UKDA-SN-9300-1>.

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts*. Available at:

<https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Olmeda, C. *et al.* (2020) *Action plan to maintain and restore to favourable condition status the habitat type 4030 European dry heaths*. European Commission ENV/D3/SER/2017/0023.

Owen, R., Rhydderch, M. and Williams, S. (2025) *The People and Nature Survey Wales: Outdoor Recreation and Access (2021-22 dataset): Key findings for Policy and Practice*. NRW Evidence Report 953. Natural Resources Wales.

Payne, R.J. (2014) 'The exposure of British peatlands to nitrogen deposition 1900-2030', *Mires and Peat*, 14. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/296914067_The_exposure_of_British_peatlands_to_nitrogen_deposition_1900-2030 (Accessed: 29 November 2024).

Rawlins, K. and Harrison, T. (2023) *Bwrdd Arthur SSSI (Môn). Light touch assessment of the condition of the Dry Heath feature*. Monitoring report. Natural Resources Wales.

Rhys, G. (2007) *Lost Head in Cors Caron*. Y Lolfa.

Ritson, J.P. *et al.* (2016) 'Managing peatland vegetation for drinking water treatment', *Scientific Report*, 36751. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep36751>.

Ritson, J.P. *et al.* (2025) 'Climate change impacts on blanket peatland in Great Britain', *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 62(3), pp. 701–714. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14864>.

Rowe, E. *et al.* (2023) *Air Pollution Trends Report 2023: Critical Load and Critical Level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849, UKCEH project 07617. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2401111009_Air_Pollution_Trends_Report_2023.pdf.

Rowlands MS, S. (2022) *Statistical Paper: Outdoor Education (Wales) Bill*. Senedd Cymru. Available at: <https://senedd.wales/media/nenbiuds/statistic-paper-outdoor-education-wales-bill.pdf>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2020) *GB non-native species score card 2020*. Evidence. GB Non Native Species Secretariat. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/NNSIP-Scorecard-2020.pdf>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2023) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Full report*. Bonn, Germany: IPBES secretariat. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10127795>.

Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Wales (2021) 'Coflein: The online catalogue of archaeology, buildings, industrial and maritime heritage in Wales'. Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Wales. Available at: <http://www.coflein.gov.uk/> (Accessed: 25 October 2019).

Sherry, J. (2023) *Wood pasture Composition and Condition Survey North Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 693. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Sherry, J. and Douglas, E. (2023) *Wood Pasture Composition and Condition Survey South Wales*. NRW Evidence Report 694. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

Smith, P. *et al.* (2007) *ECOSSE: Estimating Carbon in Organic Soils - Sequestration and Emissions: Final Report*. Edinburgh: Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department. Available at:

https://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/2233/1/Ecosse_published_final_report.pdf.

Southon, G.E. *et al.* (2012) 'Long-term nitrogen additions increase likelihood of climate stress and affect recovery from wildfire in a lowland heath', *Global Change Biology*, 18(9), pp. 2824–2837. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2012.02732.x>.

The British Mountaineering Council (2023) *Cwm Idwal: Welsh winter monitoring system live and upgraded*, BMC. Available at: <https://thebmc.co.uk/en/cwm-idwal-welsh-winter-monitoring-system-live-and-upgraded>.

Thomas, P.A., El-Barghathi, C. and Polwart, A. (2007) 'Juniperus communis L.', *Journal of Ecology*, 95(6), pp. 1404–1440.

Turner, A.J. (2012) *Changes in the composition of low-alpine grassland and heath on the Carneddau Mountain Group, North Wales over the period 1951-2011*. 12/7/1,. Countryside Council for Wales, Bangor.

Turner, A.J. (2020) *An assessment of the status of priority montane habitats in Wales - 2019*. NRW Evidence Report 684. Natural Resources Wales.

Turner, A.J. and Harrison, T. (2022) *Monitoring of montane grassland and heath on the Carneddau, Eryri SSSI, Gwynedd & Conwy*. NRW Evidence Report 627. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales.

UKNEA (2011) *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature's value to society*. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Watts, S.H. *et al.* (2022) 'Riding the elevator to extinction: Disjunct arctic-alpine plants of open habitats decline as their more competitive neighbours expand', *Biological Conservation* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/journal/biological-conservation>.

Welsh Government (2022) 'Biodiversity Deep Dive prompts Welsh Government to triple peatland restoration in nature recovery promise', 3 October. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/biodiversity-deep-dive-prompts-welsh-government-triple-peatland-restoration-nature-recovery-promise> (Accessed: 9 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2022) *Production of the Peatlands of Wales Map*. SPEP2020-21/03. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-03/production-peatlands-wales-map-spep2020-21-03.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2023) *Grassland fires: April 2022 to March 2023*. Statistical Bulletin SB 43/2023. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/statistics-and-research/2023-11/grassland-fires-april-2022-march-2023-083.pdf> (Accessed: 3 June 2024).

Welsh Government (2023) 'The Water Resources (Control of Agricultural Pollution) (Wales) Regulations 2021: Guidance for Farmers and Land Managers'.

Welsh Government (2023) *Wales aims to meet 100% of its electricity needs from renewable sources by 2035*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/wales-aims-meet-100-its-electricity-needs-renewable-sources-2035> (Accessed: 9 February 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Climate Adaptation Strategy for Wales*. Welsh Government, p. 88. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2024-10/climate-adaptation-strategy-for-wales-2024.pdf> (Accessed: 24 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Grassland fires: April 2023 to March 2024 (headline results) Data on type of fire, casualties, damage and source for April 2023 to March 2024.*, p. 5. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/grassland-fires-april-2023-march-2024-headline-results-html> (Accessed: 5 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2024) *Planning Policy Wales*. 12th edn. Welsh Government (WG50355). Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2024-07/planning-policy-wales-edition-12.pdf> (Accessed: 14 October 2022).

Welsh Government (2024) *Survey of agriculture and horticulture: June 2024*. Statistics Report. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/survey-agriculture-and-horticulture-june-2024>.

Welsh Government (2025) *Energy generation in Wales: 2023*. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2025-02/energy-generation-in-wales-2023.pdf> (Accessed: 7 August 2025).

Welsh Government (2025) 'Good Practice Guidance : Planning for the Conservation and Enhancement of Dark Skies in Wales'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2025-02/dark-skies-guidance.pdf> (Accessed: 21 October 2025).

Welsh Government and NRW (2025) *Tranquillity and Place – Dark Skies, DataMapWales*. Available at: <https://datamap.gov.wales/documents/5877> (Accessed: 18 November 2025).

Welsh Parliament (2022) *The Farming Sector in Wales Research Briefing*. Briefing paper. Cardiff: Senedd Research. Available at: <https://research.senedd.wales/media/iuch3jz1/22-47-farming-sector-in-wales.pdf>.

Williamson, J., Fitch, A. and Evans, C. (2019) *Developing core evidence resources to support the sustainable management of peatland ecosystems in Wales*. NRW Evidence Report. Natural Resources Wales.

Semi-natural grassland

Alison, J. *et al.* (2020) *ERAMMP Report 30: Analysis of National Monitoring Data in Wales for the State of Natural Resources Report 2020*. ERAMMP Report-30. Bangor: Centre for Ecology & Hydrology. Available at: <https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-07/30-ERAMMP-Rpt-30TA1-GMEP-re-analysis-for-SoNaRR2020-ANNEXES-v1.0-en.pdf> (Accessed: 30 July 2025).

Anderson, C.C. *et al.* (2021) 'Public Acceptance of Nature-Based Solutions for Natural Hazard Risk Reduction: Survey Findings From Three Study Sites in Europe', *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 9, p. 678938. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2021.678938>.

Barker, L.J. *et al.* (2024) 'An appraisal of the severity of the 2022 drought and its impacts', *Weather*, 79(7), pp. 208–219. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/wea.4531>.

Basto, S. *et al.* (2018) 'Severe effects of long-term drought on calcareous grassland seed banks', *npj Climate and Atmospheric Science*, 1(1), p. 7. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41612-017-0007-3>.

Beard, K.H. *et al.* (2019) 'The Missing Angle: Ecosystem Consequences of Phenological Mismatch', *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 34(10), pp. 885–888. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2019.07.019>.

Beauchamp, K. *et al.* (2020) *ERAMMP Report-32: National Forest in Wales - Evidence Review. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C210/2016/2017 UKCEH 06297)*. Environment and Rural Affairs Monitoring & Modelling Programme (ERAMMP) 32. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/535945/1/N535945CR.pdf> (Accessed: 4 April 2024).

Beechener, G. *et al.* (2021) *Achieving net zero: A review of the evidence behind potential carbon offsetting approaches*. FRS19212. Bristol: Environment Agency, p. 172. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/60cc698cd3bf7f4bcb0efe02/Achieving_net_zero_-_a_review_of_the_evidence_behind_carbon_offsetting_-_report.pdf.

Bracken, C.J. *et al.* (2021) 'Source partitioning using N₂O isotopomers and soil WFPS to establish dominant N₂O production pathways from different pasture sward compositions', *Science of The Total Environment*, 781, p. 146515. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.146515>.

British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) (2020) 'Is commercial foraging damaging the environment?', *BBC News*. Available at: <https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/uk-england-sussex-51124608> (Accessed: 22 October 2025).

Bromley, J., McCarthy, B. and Shellswell, C. (2019) 'Managing grassland road verges: A best practice guide'. Plantlife. Available at: https://www.plantlife.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/Managing-grassland-road-verges_2020.pdf.

Brown, I. (2020) 'Challenges in delivering climate change policy through land use targets for afforestation and peatland restoration', *Environmental Science & Policy*, 107, pp. 36–45. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2020.02.013>.

Burns, F. *et al.* (2016) 'Agricultural Management and Climatic Change Are the Major Drivers of Biodiversity Change in the UK', *PLOS ONE*. Edited by K.A. Young, 11(3), p. e0151595. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0151595>.

Burns, F. *et al.* (2023) *State of Nature 2023*. State of Nature Partnership. Available at: <http://www.stateofnature.org.uk/>.

Castillioni, K. *et al.* (2022) 'Effects of drought on grassland phenology depend on functional types', *New Phytologist*, 236(4), pp. 1558–1571. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.18462>.

Chen, X.D. *et al.* (2020) 'Soil biodiversity and biogeochemical function in managed ecosystems', *Soil Research*, 58(1), pp. 1–20.

Conwy County Borough Council (2013) 'Great Orme Historical Trails'. Available at: <https://www.conwy.gov.uk/en/Resident/Leisure-sport-and-health/Coast-and-Countryside/Assets/documents/Great-Orme-historical-trail.pdf>.

Cottrell, L. and Medcalf, K. (2019) *LANDMAP Landscape Habitats Statistics 2019*. NRW Evidence Report 342. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales.

Danby, I. *et al.* (2021) 'A Wales action plan for the recovery of curlew'. Curlew Wales. Available at: https://www.curlewwales.org/files/ugd/c301ad_8aa71dc8ad034ae6866404a297f0db80.pdf.

DEFRA *et al.* (2025) *Working with natural processes: Evidence directory update*. Research report FRS21232/RR. Bristol: Environment Agency. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/67c6e14c68a61757838d2265/FRS21232_Research_report.pdf.

Emmett, B.A. *et al.* (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Field, R.H. *et al.* (2020) 'The value of habitats of conservation importance to climate change mitigation in the UK', *Biological Conservation*, 248, p. 108619. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108619>.

Floodplain Meadows Partnership (2018) 'Soil carbon stocks in UK grasslands: A brief summary of the literature'. Available at: <https://www.floodplainmeadows.org.uk/sites/default/files/Soil%20Carbon%20stocks%20summary%20130619.pdf>.

Floodplain Meadows Partnership (no date) *Meadow art*, Floodplain Meadows Partnership. Available at: <https://floodplainmeadows.org.uk/discover/meadow-art> (Accessed: 4 September 2025).

Fox, R. *et al.* (2014) 'Long-term changes to the frequency of occurrence of British moths are consistent with opposing and synergistic effects of climate and land-use changes', *Journal of Applied Ecology*. Edited by T. Pärt, 51(4), pp. 949–957. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12256>.

Fraser, M.D. *et al.* (2009) 'Performance and meat quality of native and continental cross steers grazing improved upland pasture or semi-natural rough grazing', *Livestock Science*, 123, pp. 70–82.

Friggens, N.L. *et al.* (2020) 'Tree planting in organic soils does not result in net carbon sequestration on decadal timescales', *Global Change Biology*, 26(9), pp. 5178–5188. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15229>.

Gregg, R. *et al.* (2021) *Carbon Storage and Sequestration by Habitat 2021: a review of the evidence (second edition)*. NERR094. York: Natural England. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5419124441481216> (Accessed: 4 April 2024).

Harrison, T.A. (2025) *Graig Fawr SSSI - Mapping and surveillance of invasive Sedum album 2024*. Natural Resources Wales, p. 75.

Hayhow, D.B. *et al.* (2016) *State of Nature 2016*. The State of Nature Partnership.

Hewins, E.J. *et al.* (2005) *The condition of lowland BAP priority grasslands. Results from a sample survey of non-statutory stands*. Research Report 636. Peterborough: Just Ecology, p. 80. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/106007>.

Hudson J (2023) *ERAMMP Report: Habitat Map of Wales resurvey pilot - field survey*. 664. NRW Evidence Report, p. 18. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/696272/nrw-report-664-habitat-map-of-wales-resurvey-pilot-j-hudson-2022.pdf>.

Martay, B. *et al.* (2016) 'An indicator highlights seasonal variation in the response of Lepidoptera communities to warming', *Ecological Indicators*, 68, pp. 126–133. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2016.01.057>.

Matthews, K.B. *et al.* (2020) 'Not seeing the carbon for the trees? Why area-based targets for establishing new woodlands can limit or underplay their climate change mitigation benefits', *Land Use Policy*, 97, p. 104690. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landusepol.2020.104690>.

McAuliffe, G.A., Takahashi, T. and Lee, M.R.F. (2018) 'Framework for life cycle assessment of livestock production systems to account for the nutritional quality of final products', *Food and Energy Security*, 7(3), p. e00143. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/fes3.143>.

Meserszmit, M. *et al.* (2024) 'Effect of mowing versus abandonment of mesic grasslands in Central Europe on biomass use for biogas production: Implications for semi-natural ecosystem conservation', *Journal of Environmental Management*, 368, p. 122132. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2024.122132>.

Michaud, A. *et al.* (2020) 'Les prairies, une richesse et un support d'innovation pour des élevages de ruminants plus durables et acceptables', *INRAE Productions Animales*, pp. 153–172. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.20870/productions-animales.2020.33.3.4543>.

Nooten, S.S. *et al.* (2024) 'The heat is on: reduced detection of floral scents after heatwaves in bumblebees', *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 291(2029), p. 20240352. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2024.0352>.

Norton, L.R. *et al.* (2022) 'Can pasture-fed livestock farming practices improve the ecological condition of grassland in Great Britain?', *Ecological Solutions and Evidence*, 3(4), p. e12191. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.12191>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: semi-natural grasslands*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693298/sonarr2020-ecosystem-semi-natural-grasslands.pdf>.

NRW (2023) *Protected sites baseline assessment 2020*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/protected-sites-baseline-assessment-2020/?lang=en>.

NRW (2024) 'Impact of prolonged dry weather on grassland vegetation'. Unpublished, personal observation.

NRW (2024) 'Pulford Brook Meadows SSSI: Impact of prolonged wet weather on tall sedges.' Unpublished note.

NRW and Natural England (2024) 'PaNS Wales; People and Nature Survey for Wales, 2021- 2022: Open Access'. UK Data Service. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5255/UKDA-SN-9300-1>.

Nuclear Energy Agency (2015) *Technology roadmap: Nuclear energy*. 2015 Edition. NEA, p. 64. Available at: <https://www.oecd-neo.org/pub/techroadmap/techroadmap-2015.pdf>.

Office for National Statistics (2023) *UK natural capital accounts: 2023 - detailed summary*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2023detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024*, Office for National Statistics. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/bulletins/uknaturalcapitalaccounts/2024>.

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Pakeman, R.J. *et al.* (2022) 'Identifying drivers of change in bryophyte and lichen species occupancy in Scotland', *Ecological Indicators*, 139, p. 108889. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2022.108889>.

Plantlife (2023) *Farming income for semi-natural grasslands*. 424.064694.00002. Salisbury: SLR Consulting Ltd., p. 69. Available at: <https://www.plantlife.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/Plantlife-Farming-Income-For-Semni-Natural-Grasslands-Report-FINAL-PDF-1.pdf>.

Richards, R. (2023) 'Managing Road Verges for Pollinators'. Buglife. Available at: <https://cdn.buglife.org.uk/2023/12/Managing-Road-Verges-for-Pollinators-10.pdf>.

Ridding, L.E. *et al.* (2021) 'Responses of calcareous grassland plant communities to changed seasonal grazing management: Results of a 31 year study', *Journal for Nature Conservation*, 62, p. 126026. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2021.126026>.

Rothero E, Lake S, Gowing D (eds). (2016) *Floodplain Meadows – Beauty and Utility*. A Technical Handbook. Milton Keynes, Floodplain Meadows Partnership.

Rowe, E.C. *et al.* (2022) *Trends Report 2022: Trends in critical load and critical level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849 UKCEH project 07617. DEFRA. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2208301034_Trends_Report_2022.pdf.

Schaub, S. *et al.* (2020) 'Plant diversity effects on forage quality, yield and revenues of semi-natural grasslands', *Nature Communications*, 11(1), p. 768. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-14541-4>.

Shellswell, C.H. (2017) *Is the rye-grass always greener? An evidence review of the nutritional, medicinal and production value of species-rich grassland*. Plantlife.

Sherry, J. (2019) *Cotoneaster in North Wales: Field surveys. Unpublished reports and mapped data for NRW*. Fachwen: Elidir Ecology.

Sherry, J., Korn, J. and Kehoe, H. (2020) *Review of non-native cotoneaster management and handbook of preferred management techniques*. NRW Evidence Report 512. Bangor: Pori Natur a Threftadaeth (PONT), p. 43.

Simon, P.L. *et al.* (2019) 'The efficacy of *Plantago lanceolata* for mitigating nitrous oxide emissions from cattle urine patches', *Science of The Total Environment*, 691, pp. 430–441. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.07.141>.

Staddon, P.L., Thompson, P and Short, C (2023) 'Re-evaluating the sensitivity of habitats to climate change'. Natural England. Available at:

[https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6095916432621568#:~:text=Re%2D evaluating%20the%20sensitivity%20of%20habitats%20to%20climate%20change%20\(NE CR478,England%20on%2005%20June%202023.&text=The%20sensitivity%20of%20habitats%20to%20climate%20change%20underpins%20our%20understanding,current%20and%20future%20climate%20change.](https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/6095916432621568#:~:text=Re%2D evaluating%20the%20sensitivity%20of%20habitats%20to%20climate%20change%20(NE CR478,England%20on%2005%20June%202023.&text=The%20sensitivity%20of%20habitats%20to%20climate%20change%20underpins%20our%20understanding,current%20and%20future%20climate%20change.)

Stanik, N., Peppler-Lisbach, C. and Rosenthal, G. (2021) 'Extreme droughts in oligotrophic mountain grasslands cause substantial species abundance changes and amplify community filtering', *Applied Vegetation Science*. Edited by P. Török, 24(4), p. e12617. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/avsc.12617>.

Stevens, J.P. (2005) 'Setting land cover data for the proposed Merthyr Village development area into a wider context: an analysis of CCW's Phase 1 habitat survey data.' Countryside Council for Wales.

Trinder, S., Askew, A.P. and Whitlock, R. (2020) 'Climate-driven evolutionary change in reproductive and early-acting life-history traits in the perennial grass *Festuca ovina*', *Journal of Ecology*. Edited by M. Avolio, 108(4), pp. 1398–1410. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.13304>.

Turner, A. (2013) 'GIS assessment of extent of Purple Moor-Grass and Rush Pasture habitat of principle Importance in Wales'.

UKNEA (2011) *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature's value to society*. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2022) *Biodiversity deep dive: recommendations*, p. 12. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/pdf-versions/2022/10/1/1664785835/biodiversity-deep-dive-recommendations.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2022) *Road lengths and conditions: April 2021 to March 2022*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/road-lengths-and-conditions-april-2021-march-2022.html> (Accessed: 9 September 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Survey of agriculture and horticulture: June 2024*. Statistics Report. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/survey-agriculture-and-horticulture-june-2024>.

Welsh Government (2025) *New dwellings started by period and tenure*, StatsWales. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Housing/New-House-Building/newdwellingsstarted-by-period-tenure>.

Wood, J.D. *et al.* (2007) 'Quality of meat from biodiverse grassland', in *High Value Grassland*. British Grassland Society, pp. 107–116.

Zhu, Y. *et al.* (2021) 'Effects of Pasture Grass, Silage, and Hay Diet on Equine Fecal Microbiota', *Animals*, 11(5), p. 1330. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/ani11051330>.

Urban

Abegaz, R. *et al.* (2024) 'Impact of flooding events on buried infrastructures: a review', *Frontiers in Built Environment*, 10(1357741). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/fbuil.2024.1357741>.

Abunada, Z., Alazaiza, M.Y.D. and Bashir, M.J.K. (2020) 'An Overview of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in the Environment: Source, Fate, Risk and Regulations', *Water*, 12(12), p. 3590. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/w12123590>.

Ainley, S. (2020) *London Strategic SuDS Pilot Study: Evaluating the Flood Mitigation, Economic, Social and Environmental Value of Catchment-scale Distributed Sustainable Drainage Infrastructure (SuDS)*. Arcadis UK. Available at: https://www.susdrain.org/files/resources/evidence/4_appendix_2_issps_modelling_report.pdf (Accessed: 19 February 2025).

Ainley, S. (2021) *The benefits of distributed SuDS in London*. Susdrain, p. 4. Available at: https://www.susdrain.org/files/resources/briefings/2105_briefing_the_benefits_of_distributed_suds_in_london_final.pdf (Accessed: 19 February 2025).

Association for Public Service Experience (2019) *Neighbourhood services and sustainable local government*. Available at: <https://www.apse.org.uk/index.cfm/apse/research/current-research-programme/neighbourhood-services-and-sustainable-local-government/> (Accessed: 14 August 2025).

Baldock, K.C.R. *et al.* (2015) 'Where is the UK's pollinator biodiversity? The importance of urban areas for flower-visiting insects', *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*, 282(1803), p. 20142849. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.2849>.

Booy, O. *et al.* (2017) 'Impact of biological invasions on infrastructure', in P.E. Hulme and V. Montserrat (eds) *Impacts of biological invasions on ecosystem services*. Springer (Invading Nature - Springer Series in Invasion Ecology, 12), pp. 249–259. Available at: [10.1007/978-3-319-45121-3_15](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-45121-3_15).

Boyes, D.H. *et al.* (2021) 'Is light pollution driving moth population declines? A review of causal mechanisms across the life cycle', *Insect Conservation and Diversity*, 14(2), pp. 167–187. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/icad.12447>.

Bradley, J. *et al.* (2022) *Using SuDS to reduce phosphorus in surface water runoff*. London, UK: CIRIA (CIRIA C, 808).

Bradley, J., Chisholm, A. and Moncreiff, C. (2024) *Highway runoff and the water environment*. CIWEM; Stormwater Shepherds UK. Available at: https://mcusercontent.com/69dac29721f10aed6bd8f0af2/files/013f8803-17ac-a10e-1407-4feeb54846da/Highway_runoff_and_the_water_environment_report_combined_LR.pdf (Accessed: 31 October 2024).

Browning, M.H.E.M. and Rigolon, A. (2019) 'School Green Space and Its Impact on Academic Performance: A Systematic Literature Review', *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 16(3), p. 429. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16030429>.

Bruce-White, C. and Shardlow, M. (2011) *A Review of the impact of artificial light on invertebrates*. Buglife – The Invertebrate Conservation Trust. Available at: https://cdn.buglife.org.uk/2019/08/A-Review-of-the-Impact-of-Artificial-Light-on-Invertebrates-docx_0.pdf (Accessed: 5 November 2024).

Buckland, A. et al. (2020) *Valuing Newport's urban trees. a report to Newport City Council and Welsh Government*. Farnham: Forest Research. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2020/11/newport_report_final.pdf.

Cao, M., Xu, T. and Yin, D. (2023) 'Understanding light pollution: Recent advances on its health threats and regulations', *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 127, pp. 589–602. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jes.2022.06.020>.

Caretta, M.A. et al. (2022) 'Water', in *Climate Change 2022 – Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability: Working Group II Contribution to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. 1st edn. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, pp. 551–712. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009325844>.

Cinderby, S. and Bagwell, S. (2018) 'Exploring the co-benefits of urban green infrastructure improvements for businesses and workers' wellbeing', *Area*, 50(1), pp. 126–135. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/area.12361>.

Clark, P. (2006) *The European City and Green Space: London, Stockholm, Helsinki and St. Petersburg, 1850-2000*. Ashgate Publishing, Ltd.

Clarke, M. et al. (2023) 'Factors that enhance or hinder social cohesion in urban greenspaces: A literature review', *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 84, p. 127936. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2023.127936>.

Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment (2004) *Decent parks? Decent behaviour? The link between the quality of parks and user behaviour*. London: CABE Space, p. 17. Available at: <http://www.welllondon.org.uk/files/940/open-spaces/3.%20Decent%20parks,%20decent%20behaviour.pdf> (Accessed: 26 September 2024).

Committee on Climate Change: Adaptation Sub-Committee (2017) *UK Climate Change Risk Assessment 2017 Synthesis Report: priorities for the next five years*. London: Committee on Climate Change. Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/UK-CCRA-2017-Synthesis-Report-Committee-on-Climate-Change.pdf>.

Constructing Excellence in Wales (2023) *Civils Project of the Year 2023, Constructing Excellence in Wales*. Available at: <https://www.cewales.org.uk/cew-awards/civils-project-year/> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Cortinovis, C., Geneletti, D. and Haase, D. (2022) 'Higher immigration and lower land take rates are driving a new densification wave in European cities', *npj Urban Sustainability*, 2(1), p. 19. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s42949-022-00062-0>.

Craggatak Consulting for Denbighshire, Flintshire and Wrexham planning authorities and the AONB Joint Committee/Partnership (2022) 'Planning for the Dark Night Sky: Supplementary Planning Guidance for lighting in the Clwydian Range and Dee Valley Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty'. Clwydian Range and Dee Valley Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty. Available at: <https://www.clwydianrangeanddeevalleyaonb.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/Dark-Skies-Strategy-Final.pdf> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

Daellenbach, K.R. *et al.* (2020) 'Sources of particulate-matter air pollution and its oxidative potential in Europe', *Nature*, 587(7834), pp. 414–419.

Dallimer, M. *et al.* (2011) 'Temporal changes in greenspace in a highly urbanized region', *Biology Letters*, 7(5), pp. 763–766. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2011.0025>.

DEFRA (2018) *Scoping UK Urban Natural Capital Accounts - Extension to develop temperature regulation estimates - NR0172*, DEFRA Science Search. Available at: <https://sciencesearch.defra.gov.uk/ProjectDetails?ProjectId=20065> (Accessed: 1 April 2025).

DEFRA (2023) *Air Pollution in the UK 2022*. DEFRA. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/annualreport/air_pollution_uk_2022_issue_1.pdf (Accessed: 24 October 2024).

DEFRA (2023) *Plant Biosecurity Strategy - UK Plant Health Information Portal*. Available at: <https://planthealthportal.defra.gov.uk/plant-biosecurity-strategy/> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

DEFRA (2024) *Emissions of air pollutants in the UK – Particulate matter (PM10 and PM2.5)*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/emissions-of-air-pollutants/emissions-of-air-pollutants-in-the-uk-particulate-matter-pm10-and-pm25> (Accessed: 24 October 2024).

DEFRA (2025) *Air quality statistics in the UK 1987 - 2024 Ozone Q3*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/air-quality-statistics/concentrations-of-ozone> (Accessed: 21 October 2025).

DEFRA, Scottish Government and Welsh Government (2023) *The Great Britain Invasive Non-Native Species Strategy 2023 to 2030*. NNSS. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/about/gb-strategy/the-great-britain-invasive-non-native-species-strategy>.

Delshad, A.B. (2022) 'Community gardens: An investment in social cohesion, public health, economic sustainability, and the urban environment', *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 70, p. 127549. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2022.127549>.

- Dillon, D. and Lee, S.T.H. (2023) 'Green Spaces as Healthy Places: Correlates of Urban Green Space Use in Singapore', *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 20(17), p. 6711. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20176711>.
- Dobson, M.C., Edmondson, J.L. and Warren, P.H. (2020) 'Urban food cultivation in the United Kingdom: Quantifying loss of allotment land and identifying potential for restoration', *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 199, p. 103803. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2020.103803>.
- Doick, K.J., Buckland, A. and Clarke, T.-K. (2020) 'Historic Urban Tree Canopy Cover of Great Britain', *Forests*, 11(10), p. 1049. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/f11101049>.
- Dowding, D. and Hodges, C. (2020) *Tree Cover in Wales' Towns and Cities: update 2020 - Updated information to help us understand canopy cover to better plan and manage our urban trees*. 465. Bangor: Natural Resources Wales, p. 26.
- Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (2020) *Rainscape Llanelli*, Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water. Available at: <https://corporate.dwrcymru.com/en/community/environment/our-projects/rainscape/rainscape-llanelli> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).
- Ebi, K.L., Frumkin, H. and Hess, J.J. (2017) 'Protecting and promoting population health in the context of climate and other global environmental changes', *Anthropocene*, 19, pp. 1–12. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ancene.2017.07.001>.
- Edmondson, J.L. *et al.* (2020) 'Feeding a city – Leicester as a case study of the importance of allotments for horticultural production in the UK', *Science of The Total Environment*, 705, p. 11. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135930>.
- Ellis, J.B. and Butler, D. (2015) 'Surface water sewer misconnections in England and Wales: Pollution sources and impacts', *Science of The Total Environment*, 526, pp. 98–109. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2015.04.042>.
- Eschen, R. *et al.* (2023) 'An updated assessment of the direct costs of invasive non-native species to the United Kingdom', *Biological Invasions*, 25(10), pp. 3265–3276. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-023-03107-2>.
- European Chemicals Agency (2025) *Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)*, European Chemicals Agency News. Available at: <https://echa.europa.eu/hot-topics/perfluoroalkyl-chemicals-pfas> (Accessed: 1 April 2025).
- Fletcher, D.H. *et al.* (2022) 'Location, Location, Location: Modelling of Noise Mitigation by Urban Woodland Shows the Benefit of Targeted Tree Planting in Cities', *Sustainability*, 14(12). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/su14127079>.
- Forest Research (2025) *Acute oak decline*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/fthr/pest-and-disease-resources/acute-oak-decline/> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).

Forest Research (2025) *Bleeding Canker of Horse Chestnut (Pseudomonas syringae pv. aesculi)*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/fthr/pest-and-disease-resources/bleeding-canker-of-horse-chestnut-pseudomonas-syringae-pv-aesculi/> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).

Forest Research (2025) *Oak processionary moth (Thaumetopoea processionea)*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/fthr/pest-and-disease-resources/oak-processionary-moth-thaumetopoea-processionea/> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).

Forest Research (no date) *i-Tree Eco Projects*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/research/i-tree-eco/i-tree-eco-projects/>.

Freer-Smith, P. *et al.* (2013) 'Ash Trees - Effect of Chalara Fraxinea/Hymenoscyphus Pseudoalbidus: Meeting of the Parliamentary and Science Committee on Tuesday 27th November.', *Science in Parliament*, 70(1). Available at: <https://www.scienceinparliament.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2013/11/sip70-1-10.pdf> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).

Garbuzov, M., Schürch, R. and Ratnieks, F.L.W. (2015) 'Eating locally: dance decoding demonstrates that urban honey bees in Brighton, UK, forage mainly in the surrounding urban area', *Urban Ecosystems*, 18(2), pp. 411–418. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-014-0403-y>.

García-Haba, E. *et al.* (2023) 'The role of different sustainable urban drainage systems in removing microplastics from urban runoff: A review', *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 411, p. 137197. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2023.137197>.

Garland, L. *et al.* (2023) *Air Pollutant Inventories for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland: 2005-2021*. ED11787. National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory. Available at: <https://naei.energysecurity.gov.uk/reports/air-pollutant-inventories-england-scotland-wales-and-northern-ireland-2005-2021>.

Gayle, D., McIntyre, N. and Martinsson, K. (2022) 'Funding for England's parks down £330m a year in real terms since 2010', *The Guardian*, 23 August. Available at: <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2022/aug/23/funding-for-englands-parks-down-330m-a-year-in-real-terms-since-2010> (Accessed: 17 October 2024).

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2011) 'GB Non-native Species Risk Assessment *Fallopia japonica* - Japanese Knotweed'. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Uploads/RA_Fallopia_japonica_Japanese_Knotweed.pdf.

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (2019) *Comprehensive analysis of pathways of unintentional introduction and spread of invasive alien species – report of the UK*. GB Non-native Species Secretariat. Available at: https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/Document-repository/Comprehensive_pathway_analysis_final_draft.pdf.

Gill, S.E. *et al.* (2007) 'Adapting Cities for Climate Change: The Role of the Green Infrastructure', *Built Environment*, 33(1), pp. 115–133. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2148/benv.33.1.115>.

Gillner, S. *et al.* (2015) 'Role of street trees in mitigating effects of heat and drought at highly sealed urban sites', *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 143, pp. 33–42. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2015.06.005>.

Green, C. *et al.* (2025) *Tranquillity & Place Theme 6 full resource - connecting sound and visually tranquil places*. Evidence report 807. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://lucmaps.co.uk/NRW_TranquillityPlace/Tranquillity%20and%20Place%20-%20Theme%206%20Report.pdf (Accessed: 31 March 2025).

Green, C., Manson, D. and Chamberlain, K. (2022) *Tranquillity and Place*. NRW Evidence Report 569 version 2. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://www.lucmaps.co.uk/NRW_TranquillityPlace/Tranquillity%20and%20Place%20Final%20Report.pdf (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Green, E., Lannon, S., Patterson, J. and Variale, F. (2019) *Homes of Today for Tomorrow: Decarbonising Welsh Housing between 2020 and 2050. Stage 1: Scoping Review*. Cardiff University. Available at: <https://orca.cardiff.ac.uk/id/eprint/115442/3/Homes%20of%20Today%20for%20Tomorrow%20stage%201%20report.pdf> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

Green, E., Lannon, S., Patterson, J. and Iorwerth, H. (2019) *Homes of Today for Tomorrow: Stage 2: Exploring the potential of the Welsh housing stock to meet 2050 decarbonisation targets*. Cardiff University. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-07/decarbonising-welsh-homes-stage-2-report.pdf>.

Hand, K. *et al.* (2018) *Valuing Cardiff's urban trees: A report to City of Cardiff Council and Welsh Government*. Farnham: Forest Research, p. 95. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2017/11/cardiff_itree_final_full.pdf.

Hanley, M.E., Awbi, A.J. and Franco, M. (2014) 'Going native? Flower use by bumblebees in English urban gardens', *Annals of Botany*, 113(5), pp. 799–806. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcu006>.

Harwood, T.D. *et al.* (2011) 'Dutch elm disease revisited: past, present and future management in Great Britain', *Plant Pathology*, 60(3), pp. 545–555. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3059.2010.02391.x>.

Heritage Lottery Fund (2014) *State of UK Public Parks 2014*. HLF. Available at: https://www.heritagefund.org.uk/sites/default/files/media/research/stateofukparks2014_full_report.pdf (Accessed: 2 February 2025).

Heritage Lottery Fund (2016) *State of UK Public Parks 2016*. HLF. Available at: <https://www.heritagefund.org.uk/about/insight/research/state-uk-public-parks-2016> (Accessed: 14 August 2025).

- Heywood, J.J.N. *et al.* (2024) *The Breeding Bird Survey 2023*. BTO Research Report 765. Thetford: British Trust for Ornithology. Available at: https://www.bto.org/sites/default/files/bto_jncc_rspb_breeding_bird_survey_report_2023.pdf (Accessed: 1 February 2025).
- Huang, J. *et al.* (2024) 'Mapping pedestrian heat stress in current and future heatwaves in Cardiff, Newport, and Wrexham in Wales, UK', *Building and Environment*, 251. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.buildenv.2024.111168>.
- Ifan, G. (2023) *The medium-term fiscal outlook for local government in Wales*. Wales Fiscal Analysis, Cardiff University. Available at: https://www.cardiff.ac.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0011/2776448/The-medium-term-fiscal-outlook-for-local.pdf (Accessed: 17 October 2024).
- IPCC (2014) *Summary for Policymakers. In: Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press. Available at: <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg3/> (Accessed: 22 January 2024).
- Jones, R. (2020) *Estimates of Additional Housing Need in Wales (2019-based)*. Statistical Article. Statistics for Wales. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/statistics-and-research/2020-08/estimates-of-additional-housing-need-in-wales-2019-based_0.pdf (Accessed: 26 September 2024).
- Kendall, S., Niblett, M. and El Hajj, J. (2024) *The longer-term impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic on Transport and Land Use in Britain*. Independent Transport Commission. Available at: <https://www.theitc.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2024/03/ITC-Impacts-of-the-Pandemic-Report-March-2024.pdf> (Accessed: 24 October 2024).
- Kendon, E.J., Fischer, E.M. and Short, C.J. (2023) 'Variability conceals emerging trend in 100yr projections of UK local hourly rainfall extremes', *Nature Communications*, 14(1), p. 1133. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-023-36499-9>.
- Kendon, M. *et al.* (2023) 'State of the UK Climate 2022', *International Journal of Climatology*, 43(S1), pp. 1–83. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8167>.
- Kendon, M. *et al.* (2024) 'State of the UK Climate 2023', *International Journal of Climatology*, 44(S1), pp. 1–117. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8553>.
- Kumar, P. *et al.* (2024) 'Urban heat mitigation by green and blue infrastructure: Drivers, effectiveness, and future needs', *The Innovation*, 5(2), p. 100588. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xinn.2024.100588>.
- Kumar Rai, P. and Singh, J.S. (2020) 'Invasive alien plant species: Their impact on environment, ecosystem services and human health', *Ecological Indicators*, 111, p. 106020. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.106020>.

- Lambdon, P. *et al.* (2008) 'Alien flora of Europe: species diversity, temporal trends, geographical patterns and research needs'. Available at: <https://digital.csic.es/handle/10261/61126> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).
- Lamont, R.A. and Hinson, C. (2024) *A narrative review of reviews of nature exposure and human health and well-being in the UK*. Natural England Evidence Review NEER030. Natural England. Available at: <https://publications.naturalengland.org.uk/publication/5939107801595904> (Accessed: 14 October 2024).
- Lewis-Reddy, L. and Behrendt, K. (2020) *Scoping Report - Sustainability of Best and Most Versatile (BMV) Agricultural Land (Wales)*. SPEP2018-19-05. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/sustainability-best-most-versatile-bmv-agricultural-land-scoping-report.pdf> (Accessed: 24 July 2024).
- Liu, J. and Green, R.J. (2023) 'The effect of exposure to nature on children's psychological well-being: A systematic review of the literature', *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, 81, p. 127846. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2023.127846>.
- Loss, S.R. *et al.* (2014) 'Bird–building collisions in the United States: Estimates of annual mortality and species vulnerability', *The Condor*, 116(1), pp. 8–23. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-13-090.1>.
- Lowe, J.A. *et al.* (2019) *UKCP18 Science Overview Report*. v2.0. Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/pub/data/weather/uk/ukcp18/science-reports/UKCP18-Overview-report.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).
- Lush, M.J. *et al.* (2014) 'Definition and mapping of open mosaic habitats on previously developed land: phase 2 testing methods and developing the habitat inventory (WC0795)'. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.20606.80969>.
- Maddock, A. (ed.) (2008) 'UK Biodiversity Action Plan Priority Habitat Descriptions Open Mosaic Habitats on Previously Developed Land'. JNCC. Available at: <https://data.jncc.gov.uk/data/a81bf2a7-b637-4497-a8be-03bd50d4290d/UKBAP-BAPHabitats-40-OMH-2010.pdf>.
- Marshall, C.A.M. *et al.* (2023) 'Urban wildflower meadow planting for biodiversity, climate and society: An evaluation at King's College, Cambridge', *Ecological Solutions and Evidence*, 4(2), p. e12243. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.12243>.
- Menteth, T. (2024) 'Collapsed culvert that caused Welsh sinkhole raises concerns about ageing infrastructure', *Ground Engineering*, 5 December. Available at: <https://www.geplus.co.uk/news/south-wales-sinkhole-raises-concerns-about-climate-change-impacts-on-infrastructure-05-12-2024/> (Accessed: 13 August 2025).
- Menteth, T. (2024) 'Cwmthillery coal tip landslide site stabilised through drainage', *Ground Engineering*, 12 December. Available at: <https://www.geplus.co.uk/news/cwmthillery-landslide-site-stabilised-through-drainage-12-12-2024/> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Met Office (2018) *Past and future sea level rise*, Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/weather/climate-change/organisations-and-reports/past-and-future-sea-level-rise> (Accessed: 22 January 2024).

Met Office (2018) *UKCP18 Climate Change Over Land*, UKCP18 Climate Change Over Land. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/binaries/content/assets/metofficegovuk/pdf/research/ukcp/ukcp18-infographic-headline-findings-land.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).

Mitchell, R.L. *et al.* (2023) 'Terrestrial surface stabilisation by modern analogues of the earliest land plants: A multi-dimensional imaging study', *Geobiology*, 21(4), pp. 454–473. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/gbi.12546>.

Napper, I. (2020) 'Investigating the sources and pathways of synthetic fibre and vehicle tyre wear contamination into the marine environment'. Available at: https://www.academia.edu/69345810/Investigating_the_sources_and_pathways_of_synthetic_fibre_and_vehicle_tyre_wear_contamination_into_the_marine_environment (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Nicholls, E. *et al.* (2023) 'Crop–pollinator interactions in urban and peri-urban farms in the United Kingdom', *PLANTS, PEOPLE, PLANET*, 5(5), pp. 759–775. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/ppp3.10376>.

NRW (2016) *The State of Contaminated Land in Wales*. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/state-of-the-environment-reports/the-state-of-contaminated-land-in-wales/?lang=en> (Accessed: 18 March 2024).

NRW (2016) *Tree Cover in Wales' Towns and Cities Understanding canopy cover to better plan and manage our urban trees*. Natural Resources Wales, p. 146. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/680678/revised-english-wales-urban-canopy.pdf> (Accessed: 25 October 2024).

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Urban Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693301/sonarr2020-ecosystem-urban.pdf>.

NRW (2022) 'The Greenspace Toolkit: A practical guide to assessing the resource and implementing local standards for accessible natural greenspace provision in Welsh towns and cities.' Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/c1bp1yvg/new-greenspace-toolkit-eng-final-accessible-v4.pdf>.

NRW (2023) *Section 18 report: Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management in Wales 2020 – 2023*. Available at: <https://naturalresourceswales.gov.uk/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/flooding-reports-evidence-and-data/flood-and-coastal-erosion-risk-management-in-wales-2020-2023/?lang=en>.

NRW (2024) 'New report predicts impact of future heatwaves in Welsh cities'. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/news/new-report-predicts-impact-of-future-heatwaves-in-welsh-cities/?lang=en> (Accessed: 5 March 2025).

NRW (2025) *Challenges and Choices - A Consultation on Wales's Significant Water Management Issues*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://ymgynggori.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/evidence-policy-and-permitting-tystiolaeth-polisi-a-thrwyddedu/challenges-and-choices/> (Accessed: 15 December 2025).

NRW (2025) *Flood risk management annual report 2024 to 2025*. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresourceswales.gov.uk/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/flooding-reports-evidence-and-data/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (2025) *Wales Environmental Pollution Incidents*, Wales Environmental Information Portal. Available at: <https://smnr-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/apps/4c66cbfb015c4d31b2b0bbbea5ceae08/explore> (Accessed: 12 July 2024).

NRW (2025) *Water Framework Directive Cycle 3 Rivers and Waterbodies Interim 2024*, Water Watch Wales. Available at: <https://waterwatchwales-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/> (Accessed: 4 August 2025).

NRW (no date) *Cycle 3 (2021) Rivers and Waterbodies Map*, Water Watch Wales. Available at: <https://waterwatchwales-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Office for National Statistics (2022) *Population and household estimates, Wales: Census 2021*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/peoplepopulationandcommunity/populationandmigration/populationestimates/bulletins/populationandhouseholdestimateswales/census2021> (Accessed: 26 September 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2023) *UK natural capital accounts: 2023 - detailed summary*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2023detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2023) *Urban natural capital accounts, UK: supplementary information - Office for National Statistics, Office for National Statistics*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/urbannaturalcapitalaccountsuk supplementary information> (Accessed: 11 March 2025).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Olszewska-Guizzo, A. *et al.* (2022) 'Features of urban green spaces associated with positive emotions, mindfulness and relaxation', *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), p. 20695. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-24637-0>.

Owen, R., Rhydderch, M. and Williams, S. (2025) *The People and Nature Survey Wales: Outdoor Recreation and Access (2021-22 dataset): Key findings for Policy and Practice*. NRW Evidence Report 953. Natural Resources Wales.

Pan, H. *et al.* (2023) 'Contribution of prioritized urban nature-based solutions allocation to carbon neutrality', *Nature Climate Change*, 13(8), pp. 862–870. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-023-01737-x>.

Pauwels, J. *et al.* (2019) 'Accounting for artificial light impact on bat activity for a biodiversity-friendly urban planning', *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 183, pp. 12–25. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2018.08.030>.

Pejchar, L. and Mooney, H.A. (2009) 'Invasive species, ecosystem services and human well-being', *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, 24(9), pp. 497–504. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tree.2009.03.016>.

Pharaoh, E. *et al.* (2023) 'Evidence of biological recovery from gross pollution in English and Welsh rivers over three decades', *Science of The Total Environment*, 878, p. 163107. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.163107>.

Priestley, W. (2021) *State of UK Public Parks 2021*. The Association for Public Service Excellence (APSE). Available at: <https://www.apse.org.uk/apse/?LinkServID=6F6C3880-FBA4-259F-18889D4F13AC7765> (Accessed: 2 February 2025).

Putaud, J.-P. *et al.* (2023) 'Impact of 2020 COVID-19 lockdowns on particulate air pollution across Europe', *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 23(17), pp. 10145–10161. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-23-10145-2023>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2020) *GB non-native species score card 2020*. Evidence. GB Non Native Species Secretariat. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/assets/NNSIP-Scorecard-2020.pdf>.

Roy, H.E. *et al.* (2023) *IPBES Invasive Alien Species Assessment: Full report*. Bonn, Germany: IPBES secretariat. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10127795>.

Sánchez de Miguel, A. *et al.* (2021) 'First Estimation of Global Trends in Nocturnal Power Emissions Reveals Acceleration of Light Pollution', *Remote Sensing*, 13(16), p. 3311. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs13163311>.

Sandberg, U. and Ejsmont, J.A. (2002) *Tyre/road noise reference book*. 1. ed. Kisa: Informex.

Scullion, J. and Edwards, R.W. (1980) 'The effects of coal industry pollutants on the macroinvertebrate fauna of a small river in the South Wales coalfield', *Freshwater Biology*, 10(2), pp. 141–162. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2427.1980.tb01189.x>.

Senedd Cymru (2024) *Environment (Air Quality and Soundscapes) (Wales) Act 2024*. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/asc/2024/2/contents>.

Smith, D. (2014) 'Mapping the Densification of Cities in England & Wales using the 2011 Census', *Citygeographics*. Available at: <https://citygeographics.org/2014/06/24/mapping-city-densities-for-england-wales/> (Accessed: 25 September 2024).

Smyth, K. *et al.* (2021) 'Bioretention cells remove microplastics from urban stormwater', *Water Research*, 191, p. 116785. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2020.116785>.

StatsWales (2021) 'Household Estimates by Local Authority, Wales, 1991 to 2020'. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Housing/Households/Estimates/averagehousehold-size-by-localauthority-year> (Accessed: 26 September 2024).

Steenland, K. and Winquist, A. (2021) 'PFAS and cancer, a scoping review of the epidemiologic evidence', *Environmental Research*, 194, p. 110690. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.110690>.

Stovin, V.R. *et al.* (2013) 'The potential to retrofit sustainable drainage systems to address combined sewer overflow discharges in the Thames Tideway catchment', *Water and Environment Journal*, 27(2), pp. 216–228. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1747-6593.2012.00353.x>.

Susdrain (no date) *Greener Grangetown, Cardiff*. Available at: https://www.susdrain.org/case-studies/pdfs/greener_grangetown_case_study_lightv2.pdf (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Tang, K.H.D. (2023) 'Green Walls as Mitigation of Urban Air Pollution: A Review of Their Effectiveness', *Research in Ecology*, 5(2), pp. 1–13. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.30564/re.v5i2.5710>.

Tew, E.R. *et al.* (2024) 'A horizon scan of issues affecting UK forest management within 50 years', *Forestry: An International Journal of Forest Research*. Edited by F. Fassnacht, 97(3), pp. 349–362. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/forestry/cpad047>.

The Improvement Service (2021) *Culture and Leisure Services*. Improvement Service. Available at: https://www.improvementservice.org.uk/_data/assets/pdf_file/0015/31344/LGBF-202021-Culture-and-Leisure-Services.pdf (Accessed: 17 October 2024).

The Labour Party (2024) 'Change. Labour Party Manifesto 2024'. The Labour Party. Available at: <https://labour.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2024/06/Labour-Party-manifesto-2024.pdf> (Accessed: 24 October 2024).

Thompson, K. and Head, S. (2019) *Gardens as a resource for wildlife*. Wildlife Gardening Forum, p. 9. Available at: <https://www.wlgf.org/The%20garden%20Resource.pdf> (Accessed: 26 September 2024).

UK Government (1990) *Environmental Protection Act 1990*. Statute Law Database. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/43/contents> (Accessed: 5 November 2025).

UK Government (1996) *Noise Act 1996*. Statute Law Database. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1996/37/contents> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

UK Government (2017) *The Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016, 2016 No. 1154*. Statute Law Database. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2016/1154/contents> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

UKBMS (2023) 'UK Butterfly Society Monitoring Scheme'. Available at: <https://ukbms.org/official-statistics>.

UKNEA (2011) *UK National Ecosystem Assessment. Understanding nature's value to society*. Available at: <http://uknea.unep-wcmc.org/Resources/tabid/82/Default.aspx> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Urban Green Spaces Taskforce (Great Britain) (2002) *Green Spaces, Better Places: Final Report of the Urban Green Spaces Taskforce*. Department for Transport, Local Government and the Regions. Available at: <https://books.google.co.uk/books?id=F7ssAQAAMAAJ>.

Vella-Brodrick, D.A. and Gilowska, K. (2022) 'Effects of Nature (Greenspace) on Cognitive Functioning in School Children and Adolescents: a Systematic Review', *Educational Psychology Review*, 34(3), pp. 1217–1254. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-022-09658-5>.

Weiner, R.F. and Matthews, R.A. (eds) (2003) *Environmental Engineering*. 4th edn. Burlington: Butterworth-Heinemann. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-075067294-8/50022-1>.

Welsh Government (2017) *Environmental Noise Mapping 2017, Datamap Wales*. Available at: <https://datamap.gov.wales/layergroups/inspire-wg:EnvironmentalNoiseMapping2017> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2018) 'Noise and Soundscape Action Plan 2018-2023'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-04/noise-and-soundscape-action-plan.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2019) *Case of Oak Processionary Moth confirmed in Wales*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/case-of-oak-processionary-moth-confirmed-in-wales> (Accessed: 4 September 2024).

Welsh Government (2019) 'Statutory standards for sustainable drainage systems – designing, constructing, operating and maintaining surface water drainage systems'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-06/statutory-national-standards-for-sustainable-drainage-systems.pdf> (Accessed: 31 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2020) 'The Clean Air Plan for Wales'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2020-08/clean-air-plan-for-wales-healthy-air-healthy-wales.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2021) *National Survey for Wales early data: April to June 2021*. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/pdf-versions/2022/5/1/1652684016/national-survey-wales-early-data-april-june-2021.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2023) 'Noise and Soundscape Plan for Wales: Our national strategy on soundscapes 2023-2028'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2023-11/noise-and-soundscape-plan-for-wales-2023-2028.pdf> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Coal tip safety, Coal tip safety*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/coal-tip-safety> (Accessed: 8 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) 'Recorded fly-tipping incidents by local authority'. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Environment-and-Countryside/Fly-tipping/recordedflytippingincidents-by-localauthority> (Accessed: 1 February 2025).

Welsh Government (2024) *Written Statement: Final Local Government Settlement 2024-25 (27 February 2024)*. GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/written-statement-final-local-government-settlement-2024-25> (Accessed: 17 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2025) 'Good Practice Guidance : Planning for the Conservation and Enhancement of Dark Skies in Wales'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2025-02/dark-skies-guidance.pdf> (Accessed: 21 October 2025).

Wembridge, D. (2011) *The state of Britain's hedgehogs 2011*. People's Trust for Endangered Species. Available at: <https://ptes.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/06/SOBH2011lowres.pdf> (Accessed: 1 February 2025).

Whelan, M.J. *et al.* (2022) 'Is water quality in British rivers "better than at any time since the end of the Industrial Revolution"?' , *Science of The Total Environment*, 843, p. 157014. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.157014>.

Winch, R., Hartley, S. and Lane, J. (2020) *Nature-based solutions to the climate emergency The benefits to business and society*. Available at: <https://www.ukgbc.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/Nature-based-solutions-to-the-climate-emergency.pdf> (Accessed: 19 February 2025).

World Health Organisation: Regional Office for Europe (2009) *Night noise guidelines for Europe*. Albany: World Health Organization (Euro Non Serial Publications). Available at: <https://iris.who.int/handle/10665/326486>.

World Health Organization (2017) 'Urban green spaces: a brief for action'. Available at: <https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/344116/9789289052498-eng.pdf?sequence=1>.

World Health Organization (2018) 'Environmental noise guidelines for the European Region'. World Health Organization. Regional Office for Europe. Available at: <https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/279952/9789289053563-eng.pdf?sequence=1> (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Yan, S. *et al.* (2023) 'Cooling Effect of Trees with Different Attributes and Layouts on the Surface Heat Island of Urban Street Canyons in Summer', *Atmosphere*, 14(5), p. 857. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/atmos14050857>.

Zhang, Y. *et al.* (2017) 'Quality over Quantity: Contribution of Urban Green Space to Neighborhood Satisfaction', *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 14(5). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph14050535>.

Ziter, C.D. *et al.* (2019) 'Scale-dependent interactions between tree canopy cover and impervious surfaces reduce daytime urban heat during summer', *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 116(15), pp. 7575–7580. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1817561116>.

Woodland

Agriland (2024) 'Northern Ireland - Farming News', *Agriland.ie*. Available at: <https://www.agriland.ie/farming-news/category/n-ireland/> (Accessed: 3 September 2024).

Beauchamp, K. *et al.* (2020) *ERAMMP Report-32: National Forest in Wales - Evidence Review. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C210/2016/2017 UKCEH 06297)*. Environment and Rural Affairs Monitoring & Modelling Programme (ERAMMP) 32. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/535945/1/N535945CR.pdf> (Accessed: 4 April 2024).

Birmingham Institute of Forest Research (BIFoR) (no date) *BIFoR FACE, University of Birmingham*. Available at: <https://www.birmingham.ac.uk/research/bifor/face/index.aspx> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

Blake, M. *et al.* (2024) 'Recent outbreaks of the spruce bark beetle *Ips typographus* in the UK: Discovery, management, and implications', *Trees, Forests and People*, 16, p. 100508. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tfp.2024.100508>.

Blockheel, T.L. *et al.* (eds) (2014) *Atlas of British and Irish Bryophytes* (2 vol).

Botanical Society of Britain & Ireland, UK Centre For Ecology & Hydrology, and Biological Records Society (2020) *Plant atlas 2020*. Available at: <https://plantatlas2020.org/>.

British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) (2022) 'Gower illegal tree felling: Man fails in appeal bid', *BBC News*, 22 November. Available at: <https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-wales-63717433> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

British Quality Wild Venison (no date) *British Quality Wild Venison - Quality assurance for British Wild Venison, British Quality Wild Venison*. Available at: <https://britishqualitywildvenison.co.uk/> (Accessed: 3 November 2025).

British Trust for Ornithology (2024) *BirdTrends 2023: trends in numbers, breeding success and survival for UK breeding birds*. Thetford: BTO, p. 7. Available at: <https://www.bto.org/our-work/science/publications/reports/birdtrends/2023>.

Broadmeadow, S. *et al.* (2023) *Revised valuation of flood regulation services to existing forest cover to inform natural capital accounts*. Forest Research. Available at: <https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2023/01/Revised-valuation-of-flood-regulation-services-of-existing-forest-cover-2023.pdf>.

Burns, F. *et al.* (2023) *State of Nature 2023*. State of Nature Partnership. Available at: <http://www.stateofnature.org.uk/>.

Campaign for the Protection of Rural Wales (2023) 'Developments of National Significance'. Available at: <https://cprw.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Developments-of-National-Significance-CPRW-V1.7a-20230711.pdf>.

Climate Change Committee (2021) *Independent Assessment of UK Climate Risk: Advice to Government for the UK's third Climate Change Risk Assessment (CCRA3)*. Climate Change Committee. Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Independent-Assessment-of-UK-Climate-Risk-Advice-to-Govt-for-CCRA3-CCC.pdf> (Accessed: 14 March 2024).

DEFRA (2022) *Rapid Pest Risk Analysis (PRA) for: Phytophthora pluvialis*. York: DEFRA. Available at: <https://planthealthportal.defra.gov.uk/pests-and-diseases/uk-plant-health-risk-register/downloadExternalPra.cfm?id=4456>.

DEFRA (2023) *Plant Biosecurity Strategy - UK Plant Health Information Portal*. Available at: <https://planthealthportal.defra.gov.uk/plant-biosecurity-strategy/> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

DEFRA et al. (2025) *Working with natural processes: Evidence directory update*. Research report FRS21232/RR. Bristol: Environment Agency. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/67c6e14c68a61757838d2265/FRS21232_Research_report.pdf.

Dragosits, U. et al. (2020) *Nitrogen futures: Annex 4. UK and country scale scenario modelling*. 665d. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Available at: <https://data.jncc.gov.uk/data/04f4896c-7391-47c3-ba02-8278925a99c5/JNCC-Report-665-Annex4-FINAL-WEB.pdf>.

Evans, H. (2021) *The threat to UK conifer forests posed by Ips bark beetles*. Research Report. Edinburgh: Forest Research. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/publications/the-threat-to-uk-conifer-forests-posed-by-ips-bark-beetles/>.

Forest Research (2019) *Forestry Statistics 2019: A compendium of statistics about woodland, forestry and primary wood processing in the United Kingdom*. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/complete_fs2019.pdf.

Forest Research (2020) *Forestry Statistics 2020 Chapter 1: Woodland Area and Planting*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/statistics/publications/forestry-statistics/forestry-statistics-2020/1-woodland-area-and-planting/> (Accessed: 19 February 2024).

Forest Research (2022) *25-year forecast of softwood timber availability (2022): NFI Forecast Report*. PFI2020 NFI Report: 25 Year softwood forecast. National Forest Inventory, Forestry Commission, p. 127p. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/07/FR_NFI_25Year_Forecast_Of_Softwood_Timber_availability_2022.pdf.

Forest Research (2022) *Phytophthora ramorum outbreak map 2022*. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/pr_outbreak_map_at_Dec_2022.pdf (Accessed: 3 November 2025).

Forest Research (2023) *Forestry Statistics 2023 Chapter 1: Woodland Area & Planting*. Statistics Report. Midlothian: Forest Research, p. 61. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/statistics/forestry-statistics/forestry-statistics-2023/> (Accessed: 19 February 2024).

Forest Research *et al.* (2023) *Public Opinion of Forestry 2023: Wales*. Roslin: Forest Research, p. 82p. Available at: <https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2023/07/pofwales-report-13jul23.pdf>.

Forest Research (2024) *Forestry Statistics 2024 Chapter 1: Woodland area and Planting*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/statistics/publications/forestry-statistics/forestry-statistics-2024/2024-1-woodland-area-and-planting/> (Accessed: 1 April 2025).

Forest Research (2024) *Nursery survey 2024*, p. 16. Available at: <https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2024/10/nurseriesurvey2024-report.pdf>.

Forest Research (2025) *About the NFI*, Forest Research. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/national-forest-inventory/about-the-nfi/> (Accessed: 23 October 2025).

Forest Research (2025) 'ForestGALES', Forest Research. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/tools-and-resources/ftthr/forestgales/> (Accessed: 28 August 2024).

Forest Research (no date) *Tree improvement*, Forest Research. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/research/tree-improvement/> (Accessed: 23 October 2025).

Forestry Commission (2020) *National Forestry Inventory Woodland ecological condition in Wales: Statistics*. Edinburgh: Forest Research. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/fr_nfi_wec_statistics_wales_4f3u9cu.pdf.

Forestry Commission (2023) *Tree supply report - data analysis*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/tree-supply-report>.

Forestry Commission (2024) *Tree supply report, data analysis and appendix*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/tree-supply-report-2024/tree-supply-report-data-analysis-and-appendix> (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

Forestry Commission and Brewer, A. (2014) *50-year forecast of hardwood timber availability*. NFI Statistical Analysis Report. Edinburgh: Forestry Commission, p. 101p. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/50_year_forecast_of_hardwood_availability.pdf.

Future Trees Trust (no date) *Sustainable Seed Source Project (SSSP)*, futuretrees.org. Available at: <https://www.futuretrees.org/sustainable-seed-source-project-sssp/> (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

GB Non-native Species Secretariat (no date) *NNSIP Non-native Species Information Portal*. Available at: <https://www.nonnativespecies.org/non-native-species/information-portal> (Accessed: 28 October 2025).

Green, C., Manson, D. and Chamberlain, K. (2022) *Tranquillity and Place*. NRW Evidence Report 569 version 2. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://www.lucmaps.co.uk/NRW_TranquillityPlace/Tranquillity%20and%20Place%20Final%20Report.pdf (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Hall, C. *et al.* (2021) *ERAMMP Report-54: National Forest in Wales evidence review Annex-8: Benefits to society*. 54. Forest Research. Available at: https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-08/54-ERAMMP-Rpt-54-Annex-8-Forest-Benefits-to-Society-v1.0_en.pdf.

Hudson, S. (2020) *Afforestation - Tree Suitability Modelling, Environment Systems*. Available at: <https://envsys.co.uk/latest-news/tree-suitability-modelling/> (Accessed: 28 August 2024).

JNCC (2019) *Article 17 Habitats Directive Report 2019: Habitat Conservation Status Assessments*, JNCC. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/article-17-habitats-directive-report-2019-habitats/> (Accessed: 6 November 2023).

JNCC (2023) *UKBI - C6. Insects of the wider countryside (Butterflies)*. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/ukbi-c6-insects-of-the-wider-countryside/#habitat-specialists> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

Jordon, M.W. *et al.* (2020) 'Implications of Temperate Agroforestry on Sheep and Cattle Productivity, Environmental Impacts and Enterprise Economics. A Systematic Evidence Map', *Forests*, 11(12), p. 1321. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3390/f11121321>.

Kerr, G. (2020) *ERAMMP Report-34 Annex-2: Managing Undermanaged Woodland*. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C210/2016/2017) 34. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-08/34-ERAMMP-Rpt-34-NF-Annex-2-Undermanaged-v1.0_en.pdf.

Lee, R. and Olivieri, L. (2023) *Welsh Plant Health Surveillance Network: 2023 review*. Forest Research.

Lenane, R. (2012) *Keeping rivers cool: Getting ready for climate change by creating riparian shade*. Environment Agency. Available at: https://www.ecrr.org/Portals/27/Publications/FINAL_Keeping%20Rivers%20Cool_Guidance%20Manual.pdf.

Liu, M. *et al.* (2018) 'Rapid SO₂ emission reductions significantly increase tropospheric ammonia concentrations over the North China Plain', *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 18(24), pp. 17933–17943. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-18-17933-2018>.

Living Earth (no date) *Living Wales, Living Wales*. Available at: <https://livingearthhub.org/our-projects/living-wales/> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

Mathews, F. *et al.* (2020) *The State of Mammals in Wales*. London: The Mammal Society. Available at: <https://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/530793/1/N530793CR.pdf>.

McLean, P. *et al.* (2024) *Wood properties and uses of larch in Great Britain*. Research Report. Forest Research. Available at: <https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2024/04/FRRP035.pdf> (Accessed: 3 November 2025).

NRW (2016) *The State of Natural Resources Report 2016*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/the-state-of-natural-resources-report-assessment-of-the-sustainable-management-of-natural-resources/?lang=en> (Accessed: 28 November 2024).

NRW (2020) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020)*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/state-of-natural-resources-report-sonarr-for-wales-2020/?lang=en>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Marine Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693277/sonarr2020-ecosystem-marine.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Woodlands Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693279/sonarr2020-ecosystem-woodlands.pdf>.

NRW (2022) *Natural Resources Wales / All of Wales in drought status after months of dry weather*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/news/all-of-wales-in-drought-status-after-months-of-dry-weather/?lang=en> (Accessed: 28 August 2024).

NRW (2023) *Maps for Natural Flood Management*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/flooding/managing-flood-risk/maps-for-natural-flood-management/?lang=en> (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

NRW (2024) *Wales Environmental Information Portal - Invasive Non-native Species*. Available at: <https://smnr-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/apps/3ad6560d23d243c29f4fabd99a42eaa9/explore> (Accessed: 29 February 2024).

NRW (Unpublished) *Ancient Woodlands Baseline Survey – Repeat Sample 2021/22 For Natural Resources Wales*. NRW001-008/001.

NRW (unpublished) *NRW analysis of critical load exceedance data*.

NRW and Welsh Government (2026) *Habitats Regulations Summary Report for the reporting period 2019-2024: Wales: Regulation 9A of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended)*. Available at:

<https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/habitats-regulations-9a-report-for-wales-2019-2024/?lang=en>.

NTIS (no date) *National Tree Improvement Strategy: a secure future for UK trees*, *ntis.org.uk*. Available at: <https://www.ntis.org.uk/> (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

O'Brien, L. and Forster, J. (2020) *Engagement with nature and Covid-19 restrictions: Quantitative analysis 2020*. Forest Research, p. 48p. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/fr_nature_and_covid-19_-_obrien_and_forster_2020.pdf.

O'Brien, L. and Forster, J. (2023) *Active Forests: End of Phase 2 Report*. Forest Research. Available at: https://forestresearch.shinyapps.io/active_forests_phase_2_report/ (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2023) *UK natural capital accounts: 2023 - detailed summary*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2023detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *Woodland natural capital accounts, detailed summary tables UK*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/woodlandnaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummarytablesuk> (Accessed: 2 September 2024).

Ovenden, T.S. *et al.* (2021) 'Life after recovery: Increased resilience of forest resilience assessment sheds new light on post-drought compensatory growth and recovery dynamics', *Journal of Ecology*, 109(9), pp. 3157–3170. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.13576>.

Ovenden, T.S. *et al.* (2021) 'Threshold Response to Extreme Drought Shifts Inter-Tree Growth Dominance in *Pinus sylvestris*', *Frontiers in Forests and Global Change*, 4, p. 737342. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3389/ffgc.2021.737342>.

Ovenden, T.S. *et al.* (2022) 'Intimate mixtures of Scots pine and Sitka spruce do not increase resilience to spring drought', *Forest Ecology and Management*, 521, p. 120448. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2022.120448>.

Parratt, M., Gorton, C. and Whittet, R. (2019) 'Living Ash Project phase I (LAP)', *Forest Research*. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/research/living-ash-project-phase-i-lap/> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

Pearson, M. *et al.* (2023) 'Review Summary – Enabling and Encouraging Access to Woodlands for Diverse Publics'. Available at: <https://www.forestresearch.gov.uk/publications/woodland-access-diverse-publics/>.

Pérez-Sierra, A. *et al.* (2022) 'First report of *Phytophthora pluvialis* in Europe causing resinous cankers on western hemlock', *New Disease Reports*, 45(1), p. e12064. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/ndr2.12064>.

Planet Labs PBC (no date) *Planet*. Available at: <https://www.planet.com/> (Accessed: 23 October 2025).

Prudhomme, C. *et al.* (2012) 'Future flows climate data'. NERC Environmental Information Data Centre. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5285/BAD1514F-119E-44A4-8E1E-442735BB9797>.

RDI Associates Ltd. (2021) *An analysis of the cost of grey squirrel damage to woodland. January 2021*. Royal Forestry Society. Available at: <https://rfs.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/analysis-of-the-cost-of-grey-squirrel-damage-to-woodland-publication-copy-180121.pdf>.

Rowe, E. *et al.* (2023) *Air Pollution Trends Report 2023: Critical Load and Critical Level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849, UKCEH project 07617. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2401111009_Air_Pollution_Trends_Report_2023.pdf.

Saraev, V. *et al.* (2020) *ERAMMP Report-38. Annex-6: Economics and Natural Capital Accounting. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C210/2016/2017)(UKCEH 06297)*. 38. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-08/38-ERAMMP-Rpt-38-NF-Annex-6-Economics-v1.0_en.pdf.

Scopes, E.R. *et al.* (2023) 'Shifting baselines for species in chronic decline and assessment of conservation status. Are hazel dormice *Muscardinus avellanarius* Endangered?', *Ecological Solutions and Evidence*, 4(1), p. e12206. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.12206>.

Smart, S.M. *et al.* (2024) *Fifty years of change across British broadleaved woodlands. A resurvey and analysis of the "Bunce" sites 1971-'01-'21*, p. 110p. Available at: https://www.ceh.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2024-08/Final-Bunce-report-50-years-of-change-in-British-broadleaved-woodlands_08082024.pdf.

Stratford, C. *et al.* (2017) 'Do trees in UK-relevant river catchments influence fluvial flood peaks? A systematic review.', p. 46p.

Tew, E.R. *et al.* (2024) 'A horizon scan of issues affecting UK forest management within 50 years', *Forestry: An International Journal of Forest Research*. Edited by F. Fassnacht, 97(3), pp. 349–362. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1093/forestry/cpad047>.

The British Deer Society (no date) *Deer Distribution Survey*, *The British Deer Society*. Available at: <https://bds.org.uk/science-research/deer-surveys/deer-distribution-survey/> (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

Trivedi, C. *et al.* (2019) 'A strategy for UK forest genetic resources: Protecting the UK's unique diversity of trees and shrubs'. Board of Trustees of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. Available at: https://cdn.forestresearch.gov.uk/2022/02/uk_forest_genetic_resources_strategy.pdf.

UK Centre for Ecology and Hydrology (no date) *Floods and Droughts Research Infrastructure*. Available at: <https://www.ceh.ac.uk/our-science/projects/floods-and-droughts-research-infrastructure-fdri> (Accessed: 29 July 2024).

UK Forest Genetic Resources Group (no date) *UK Forest Genetic Resources, UK Forest Genetic Resources*. Available at: <https://ukfgr.org/> (Accessed: 30 July 2024).

Welsh Government (2019) *Woodlands for Wales indicators: April 2017 to March 2018*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/woodlands-wales-indicators-april-2017-march-2018> (Accessed: 9 December 2025).

Welsh Government (2021) *Deputy Minister issues “national call to arms” to plant more trees. [Press release].*, GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/deputy-minister-issues-national-call-arms-plant-more-trees>.

Welsh Government (2021) *Future Wales: The National Plan 2040*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/future-wales-national-plan-2040> (Accessed: 19 February 2024).

Welsh Government (2023) *Grassland fires: April 2022 to March 2023*. Statistical Bulletin SB 43/2023. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/statistics-and-research/2023-11/grassland-fires-april-2022-march-2023-083.pdf> (Accessed: 3 June 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Planning Policy Wales*. 12th edn. Welsh Government (WG50355). Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2024-07/planning-policy-wales-edition-12.pdf> (Accessed: 14 October 2022).

Woodland Trust (no date) *Ancient Tree Inventory*. Available at: <https://ati.woodlandtrust.org.uk/> (Accessed: 23 October 2025).

Xenakis, G. *et al.* (2021) ‘Comparison of the carbon, water, and energy balances of mature stand and clear-fell stages in a British Sitka spruce forest and the impact of the 2018 drought’, *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 306, p. 108437. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2021.108437>.

Air

Brownlow, R. *et al.* (2025) 'Detecting and measuring the impacts of upland prescribed burning on air quality', *People, Place and Policy*, Volume 19(Issue 1). Available at: <https://doi.org/10.3351/ppp.2025.2354848645>.

Bull, M. *et al.* (2018) *IAQM Guidance on the assessment of odour for planning – version 1.1*. London: Institute of Air Quality Management. Available at: <https://iaqm.co.uk/text/guidance/odour-guidance-2014.pdf>.

Bullen, J. *et al.* (2005) *Planning for the Conservation and Enhancement of Dark Skies in Wales*. Guidance. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/dark-skies-guidance>.

Carnell, E.J. *et al.* (2021) *Site Nitrogen Action Plans (SNAPS) for Native Woodland sites in Wales. Report to Snowdonia National Park Authority*. Edinburgh: UKCEH. Available at: https://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/535154/1/Welsh_SNAPS_report_08-Aug-22.pdf.

DEFRA (2022) *Air quality statistics in the UK 1987 - 2022 Ozone Q3 updated 2023*. Evidence report.

DEFRA (2023) *Air Pollution in the UK 2022*. DEFRA. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/annualreport/air_pollution_uk_2022_issue_1.pdf (Accessed: 24 October 2024).

DEFRA (2023) *Report on measures for 2021 exceedance of the Target Value for Benzo[a]pyrene in South Wales non-agglomeration zone (UK0041) December 2023*, p. 27. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/bap-nickel-measures/bap_southwales_UK0041_reportonmeasures_2021.pdf.

DEFRA (2023) *Report on measures for 2021 exceedance of the Target Value for Benzo[a]pyrene in Swansea Urban Area agglomeration zone (UK0027) December 2023*, p. 27. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/bap-nickel-measures/bap_swansea_UK0027_reportonmeasures_2021.pdf.

Emmett, B.A. *et al.* (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Gibbs, G. and Sims, J. (2024) *Tranquillity and Place Sound Environment (Part 2)*. NRW Evidence Report 736. Natural Resources Wales.

Global Challenge Network on Tropospheric Ozone (2021) 'Agricultural and crop-effects of ozone'. UKCEH. Available at: https://www.ceh.ac.uk/sites/default/files/files/GNC_OzoneFactSheets_AgriCropEffects.pdf (Accessed: 2 May 2025).

Green, C. et al. (2023) *Tranquillity and Place Sound Environment (Part 1)*. NRW Evidence Report 660. NRW. Available at: https://lucmaps.co.uk/NRW_TranquillityPlace/Tranquillity%20and%20Place%20Sound%20Environment%20Final%20Report.pdf (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Green, C. et al. (2025) *Tranquillity & Place Theme 6 full resource - connecting sound and visually tranquil places*. Evidence report 807. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: https://lucmaps.co.uk/NRW_TranquillityPlace/Tranquillity%20and%20Place%20-%20Theme%206%20Report.pdf (Accessed: 31 March 2025).

Green, C., Manson, D. and Chamberlain, K. (2021) *Tranquillity and Place – Dark Skies*. NRW Evidence Report 514. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://lucmaps.co.uk/NRWDarkSkies/> (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Grey, C. et al. (2018) *Making a Difference: Reducing health risks associated with road traffic air pollution in Wales*. Cardiff: Public Health Wales. Available at: <https://phwwhocc.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/PHW-Air-pollution-report-final-English.pdf>.

Hahad, O. et al. (2025) 'Noise and mental health: evidence, mechanisms, and consequences', *Journal of Exposure Science & Environmental Epidemiology*, 35(1), pp. 16–23. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-024-00642-5>.

Holland, M. et al. (2006) *Development of a framework for probabilistic assessment of the economic losses caused by ozone damage to crops in Europe*. Centre for Ecology & Hydrology. Available at: <https://icpvegetation.ceh.ac.uk/sites/default/files/Development%20of%20a%20framework%20for%20probabilistic%20assessment%20of%20the%20economic%20losses%20caused%20by%20ozone%20damage%20to%20crops%20in%20Europe.pdf> (Accessed: 12 June 2025).

Ingledew, D. et al. (2023) *UK Informative Inventory Report (1990 to 2021)*. Harwell: Ricardo Energy and Environment. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2303151609_UK_IIR_2023_Submission.pdf.

JNCC (2024) *Air Pollution: Area affected by acidity and area affected by nitrogen, UKBI - Air pollution*. Available at: <https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/ukbi-air-pollution/> (Accessed: 19 June 2025).

JNCC (2024) *Air Pollution: Area affected by acidity and area affected by nitrogen (eutrophication effects), UKBI - Air pollution*. Available at: [https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/ukbi-air-pollution/#:~:text=Critical%20loads%20are%20thresholds%20above,nutrient%20nitrogen%20\(eutrophication%20effects\)](https://jncc.gov.uk/our-work/ukbi-air-pollution/#:~:text=Critical%20loads%20are%20thresholds%20above,nutrient%20nitrogen%20(eutrophication%20effects)). (Accessed: 16 December 2025).

Misselbrook, T.H. et al. (2023) *Inventory of Ammonia Emissions from UK Agriculture 2021*. DEFRA Contract SCF0107. Okehampton: Rothamsted Research. Available at: <https://uk->

air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2307061001_UK_Agriculture_Ammonia_Emission_Report_1990-2021_Final.pdf.

Mitchell, J. et al. (2024) *Air Pollutant Inventories for England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland: 2005-2022*. ED11787. National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory. Available at: https://naei.energysecurity.gov.uk/sites/default/files/2024-10/DA_Air_Pollutant_Inventories_2005-2022.pdf (Accessed: 12 June 2025).

National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory (2021) *UK Spatial Emissions Methodology: A report of the National Atmospheric Emission Inventory 2021*. ED11787316. Harwell: Ricardo. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2307061053_UK_Spatial_Emissions_Methodology_for_NAEI_2021_v1.pdf.

National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory (2023) *The UK National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory (NAEI)*. Available at: <https://naei.energysecurity.gov.uk/>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Air Quality*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/state-of-natural-resources-report-sonarr-for-wales-2020/sonarr2020-our-assessment/cross-cutting-themes/air-quality/?lang=en>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Land use and soils*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693310/sonarr2020-theme-land-use-and-soils.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Urban Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693301/sonarr2020-ecosystem-urban.pdf>.

NRW (2025) 'Tranquillity and Place - Dark Skies: Comparison between 2016 and 2019.', *Tranquillity and Place – Dark Skies*. Available at: <https://lucmaps.co.uk/NRWDarkSkies/comparison-between-2016-and-2019/> (Accessed: 16 December 2025).

NRW and Land Use Consultants (2025) *Tranquillity and Place: Mapping tranquil places*, ArcGIS StoryMaps. Available at: <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/865c1876d9f64280a3dfc6e2769a46a5> (Accessed: 24 March 2025).

NRW pers com (2025) 'Wales Local Authority survey 2021, 2024 and 2025'.

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Plantlife (2017) *We need to talk about nitrogen*. Plantlife. Available at: <https://www.plantlife.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/We-need-to-talk-Nitrogen-Plantlife.pdf> (Accessed: 12 June 2025).

Public Health Wales (2024) *Public Health Wales reiterates health advice following assessment of air quality data*, Public Health Wales. Available at: <https://phw.nhs.wales/news/public-health-wales-reiterates-health-advice-following-assessment-of-air-quality-data/> (Accessed: 18 November 2025).

Reid, A.J. et al. (2019) 'Emerging threats and persistent conservation challenges for freshwater biodiversity', *Biological Reviews*, 94(3), pp. 849–873. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12480>.

Riccardo (2021) 'UK PAH Monitoring and Analysis Network 2020 Issue 1'. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2112171322_2020_PAH_Network_Annual_Report_Issue1.pdf.

Rowe, E. et al. (2023) *Air Pollution Trends Report 2023: Critical Load and Critical Level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849, UKCEH project 07617. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2401111009_Air_Pollution_Trends_Report_2023.pdf.

Rowe, E. et al. (2024) *Air Pollution Trends Report 2024: Critical Load and Critical Level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849, UKCEH project 07617. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat05/2502271309_Air_Pollution_Trends_Report_2024_V2.pdf.

Rowe, E.C. et al. (2020) *Trends Report 2020: Trends in critical load and critical level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0843. DEFRA. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2006181057_Trends_Report_2020.pdf.

Rowe, E.C. et al. (2022) *Trends Report 2022: Trends in critical load and critical level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849 UKCEH project 07617. DEFRA. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2208301034_Trends_Report_2022.pdf.

Sharps, K. et al. (2022) *NECD Reporting 2022 – Quantifying and mapping exceedances of ozone flux-based critical levels for vegetation in the UK in 2019*. ICP Vegetation (Work Package 6). UKCEH. Available at: [https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2208011400_ICP_Vegetation_NECD_report_2022_\(2019_data\).pdf](https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2208011400_ICP_Vegetation_NECD_report_2022_(2019_data).pdf) (Accessed: 1 May 2025).

The Environment (Air Quality and Soundscapes) (Wales) Act 2024 (2024) 2024 asc 2. Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/asc/2024/2>.

UK Government (2023) 'United Kingdom National Air Pollution Control Programme'. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/63e508428fa8f50509bdd926/Revised_National_Air_Pollution_Control_Programme_NAPCP.pdf.

Welsh Government (2020) 'The Clean Air Plan for Wales'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2020-08/clean-air-plan-for-wales-healthy-air-healthy-wales.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2021) *National Survey for Wales early data: April to June 2021*. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/pdf-versions/2022/5/1/1652684016/national-survey-wales-early-data-april-june-2021.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2021) *Net Zero Wales Carbon Budget 2 (2021-25)*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-10/net-zero-wales-carbon-budget-2-2021-25.pdf> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2021) *The Climate Change (Wales) Regulations 2021: integrated impact assessment: Consideration of the impact on well-being of more ambitious climate targets*. Impact Assessment. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/climate-change-wales-regulations-2021-integrated-impact-assessment-html>.

Welsh Government (2022) *Road lengths and conditions: April 2021 to March 2022*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/road-lengths-and-conditions-april-2021-march-2022-html> (Accessed: 9 September 2024).

Welsh Government (2022) *Wellbeing of Wales: national indicators, Data and summaries for each of the national well-being indicators*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/wellbeing-wales-national-indicators>.

Welsh Government (2023) 'Air Quality in Wales 2022/23'. Available at: https://www.airquality.gov.wales/sites/default/files/documents/2023-11/AQ-Wales-2022-English_Final.pdf.

Welsh Government (2023) *Environmental Noise Mapping 2022, DataMapWales*. Available at: https://datamap.gov.wales/layergroups/geonode:Environmental_Noise_Mapping_2022 (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2023) 'Noise and Soundscape Plan for Wales: Our national strategy on soundscapes 2023-2028'. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2023-11/noise-and-soundscape-plan-for-wales-2023-2028.pdf> (Accessed: 30 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2023) *Noise and Soundscape Plan for Wales 2023-2028*. Cardiff: Welsh Government (WG48839). Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2023-11/noise-and-soundscape-plan-for-wales-2023-2028.pdf> (Accessed: 14 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) 'Air Quality in Wales 2023/24'. Available at: https://www.airquality.gov.wales/sites/default/files/documents/2024-12/AQ-Wales_23-24_English_v5.pdf.

Welsh Government (2024) *Farm Business Survey in Wales: farm level Nitrogen, Phosphorous and Potassium application*, GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/farm-business-survey-wales-farm-level-nitrogen-phosphorous-and-potassium-application-html> (Accessed: 3 September 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Grassland fires: April 2023 to March 2024 (headline results) Data on type of fire, casualties, damage and source for April 2023 to March 2024.*, p. 5. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/grassland-fires-april-2023-march-2024-headline-results-html> (Accessed: 5 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2024) *Planning Policy Wales*. 12th edn. Welsh Government (WG50355). Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2024-07/planning-policy-wales-edition-12.pdf> (Accessed: 14 October 2022).

Welsh Government (2025) *Health Advice - Air pollution and health in Wales, Air Quality in Wales*. Available at: <https://www.airquality.gov.wales/about-air-quality/health-advice> (Accessed: 1 May 2025).

Welsh Government (no date) *Update to Future Wales - The National Plan 2040*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-02/future-wales-the-national-plan-2040.pdf> (Accessed: 23 May 2025).

Welsh Government and NRW (2025) *Tranquillity and Place – Dark Skies, DataMapWales*. Available at: <https://datamap.gov.wales/documents/5877> (Accessed: 18 November 2025).

Williams, K.R. *et al.* (2023) *Annual Report for 2022 on the UK Heavy Metals Monitoring Network*. NPL Report Env 51. National Physical Laboratory. Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2309281147_Metals_Network_Annual_Report_2022.pdf.

Soil

ADAS (2019) *Assessment of Welsh Soil Issues in Context*. SPEP2018-19/01. Welsh Government. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/assessment-soil-issues-in-context_0.pdf (Accessed: 19 March 2024).

ADAS (2023) *The impact of solar photovoltaic (PV) sites on agricultural soils and land*. SPEP2021-22/03. Welsh Government, p. 33. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2023-08/impact-solar-photovoltaic-sites-agricultural-soils-land-spep21-22-03-work-package-4.pdf> (Accessed: 3 May 2024).

ADAS and Anthony, S. (2019) *Water Storage Capacity of Soils – Scoping Study*. SPEP2018-19/10. Welsh Government, p. 37. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/water-storage-capacity-soils-scoping-report.pdf> (Accessed: 6 March 2024).

ADAS, Berdeni, D. and Williams, J. (2021) *Assessment of the impact of land use on Welsh organo-mineral soils*. SPEP2020-21/08. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-01/assessment-impact-land-use-organo-mineral-soils-spep2020-21-08.pdf> (Accessed: 6 September 2024).

Alison, J. *et al.* (2019) *ERAMMP Year 1 Report 21: GMEP Outstanding Analysis Part 2 - Revisiting Trends in Topsoil Carbon from CS2007 to GMEP 2013-2016*. C210/2016/2017 NEC06297 Task 8.4.2. Bangor: Centre for Ecology & Hydrology. Available at: <https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2022-11/21%20ERAMMP%20Rpt%2021%20Soil%20Carbon%20v1.0.pdf> (Accessed: 14 February 2024).

Atkinson, J. and Thornton, A. (2020) *Review of the Weight That Is Given to Best Most Versatile (BMV) Land by Local Authorities and National Policy*. SPEP2018-19/06. Welsh Government, p. 54. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/review-weight-given-protecting-best-most-versatile-land.pdf> (Accessed: 2 May 2024).

Barraclough, D. *et al.* (2015) 'Is there an impact of climate change on soil carbon contents in England and Wales?', *European Journal of Soil Science*, 66(3), pp. 451–462. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/ejss.12253>.

Beauchamp, K. *et al.* (2020) *ERAMMP Report-33: Annex-1: Biodiversity*. 33. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-08/33-ERAMMP-Rpt-33-NF-Annex-1-Biodiversity-v1.0_en.pdf.

Beaumont, N.J. *et al.* (2014) 'The value of carbon sequestration and storage in coastal habitats', *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 137, pp. 32–40. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecss.2013.11.022>.

Boardman, J. and Evans, B. (eds) (2007) 'Britain', in *Soil Erosion in Europe*. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, pp. 439–454. Available at: <https://download.e->

bookshelf.de/download/0000/5800/64/L-G-0000580064-0002360066.pdf (Accessed: 14 February 2024).

Bol, R. *et al.* (2011) *Assessment of the response of organo-mineral soils to change in management practices. Sub-Project of Defra Project SP1106: Soil carbon studies to explore greenhouse gas emissions and mitigation*. DEFRA.

Boucard, T.K. *et al.* (2008) 'The impact of synthetic pyrethroid and organophosphate sheep dip formulations on microbial activity in soil', *Environmental Pollution*, 153(1), pp. 207–214. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2007.07.027>.

Brown, I. *et al.* (2016) *UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Evidence Report: Chapter 3, Natural Environment and Natural Assets*. London: Report prepared for the Adaptation Sub-Committee of the Committee on Climate Change. Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/UK-CCRA-2017-Chapter-3-Natural-environment-and-natural-assets.pdf> (Accessed: 14 February 2024).

Brown, R.W. *et al.* (2022) 'Field application of pure polyethylene microplastic has no significant short-term effect on soil biological quality and function', *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 165, p. 108496. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.soilbio.2021.108496>.

Bullen, J. *et al.* (2005) *Planning for the Conservation and Enhancement of Dark Skies in Wales*. Guidance. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/dark-skies-guidance>.

Chaplow, J.S., Beresford, N.A. and Barnett, C.L. (2015) 'Post-Chernobyl surveys of radiocaesium in soil, vegetation, wildlife and fungi in Great Britain', *Earth System Science Data*, 7(2), pp. 215–221. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-7-215-2015>.

CL: AIRE (no date) *DoW:CoP, Definition of Waste: Code of Practice (DoW CoP)*. Available at: <https://claire.co.uk/projects-and-initiatives/dow-cop.html> (Accessed: 17 December 2025).

Coles-Riley, J. *et al.* (2023) *How could Wales feed itself in 2035? Evidence Pack*. Wales Centre for Public Policy, p. 27. Available at: <https://www.wcpp.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/How-could-Wales-feed-itself-in-2035.pdf> (Accessed: 19 February 2024).

Cordell, D. *et al.* (2022) *UK Phosphorus Transformation Strategy: Towards a circular UK food system*. Zenodo. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5281/ZENODO.7404622>.

Cusworth, S.J. *et al.* (2024) 'Agricultural fertilisers contribute substantially to microplastic concentrations in UK soils', *Communications Earth & Environment*, 5(1), pp. 1–5. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-023-01172-y>.

DEFRA (2023) *Air pollution in the UK 2022*. UK Government: Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra), Nobel House, 17 Smith Square, London SW1P 3JR helpline@defra.gsi.gov.uk. Available at: <https://uk->

air.defra.gov.uk/library/annualreport/viewonline?year=2022_issue_1#report_pdf
(Accessed: 24 October 2024).

DEFRA (2024) *Agriculture in the United Kingdom 2023*, GOV.UK. Available at:
<https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/agriculture-in-the-united-kingdom-2023>
(Accessed: 3 February 2025).

DEFRA (2024) *Study reveals UK upland waters are recovering from acid rain*. Available at:
https://www.freshwaters.org.uk/news/index_item-16.html (Accessed: 28 November 2025).

DEFRA (2024) *UK and England soil nutrient balances, 2023*, GOV.UK. Available at:
<https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/uk-and-england-soil-nutrient-balances-2023>
(Accessed: 28 April 2025).

DEFRA (2025) *UK Pesticides National Action Plan 2025: Working for a more sustainable future*, GOV.UK. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/uk-pesticides-national-action-plan-2025/uk-pesticides-national-action-plan-2025-working-for-a-more-sustainable-future> (Accessed: 2 September 2025).

Dodd, R.J. *et al.* (2021) 'Spatial co-localisation of extreme weather events: a clear and present danger', *Ecology Letters*, 24(1), pp. 60–72. Available at:
<https://doi.org/10.1111/ele.13620>.

Egidio, E., Luca, D.A.D. and Lasagna, M. (2024) 'How groundwater temperature is affected by climate change: A systematic review', *Heliyon*, 10(6). Available at:
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2024.e27762>.

Emmett, B.A. *et al.* (2023) *The opportunities and limitations of carbon capture in soil and peatlands*. Short Report. Available at: https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2024-02/Report101_ERAMMPShortReport_Carboninsoil_Eng_v1.0.1%20%281%29.pdf
(Accessed: 4 March 2024).

Emmett, B.A. *et al.* (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at:
<https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Farming Connect (2025) 'Farming Connect Soil Results 2023/2024'. Farming Connect. Available at:
https://businesswales.gov.wales/farmingconnect/sites/farmingconnect/files/documents/0245_SoilReport.pdf (Accessed: 2 May 2025).

Forestry Commission (2023) 'The UK Forestry Standard: The governments' approach to sustainable forest management.' Farnham: Forest Research. Available at:
<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-uk-forestry-standard> (Accessed: 25 November 2025).

Fox-Kemper, B. *et al.* (2021) 'Ocean, cryosphere and sea level change.', in *Climate change 2021: the physical science basis. Contribution of working group I to the sixth*

assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate change. Cambridge University Press.

HM Government (2022) 'Air Quality Common Framework – Provisional Framework Outline Agreement and Concordat'. Available at: <https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/61fa845ad3bf7f78e6c6f243/air-quality-provisional-common-framework.pdf> (Accessed: 1 October 2025).

Horsburgh, K., Rennie, A. and Palmer, M. (2020) 'Impacts of climate change on sea-level rise relevant to the coastal and marine environment around the UK', *MCCIP Science Review 2020* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.14465/2020.ARC06.SLR>.

Jaafar, M. and Walling, D.E. (2010) 'Assessing the Impact of Fodder Maize Cultivation on Soil Erosion in the UK', in P. Zdruli et al. (eds) *Land Degradation and Desertification: Assessment, Mitigation and Remediation*. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands, pp. 581–588. Available at: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-90-481-8657-0_43.

Keay, C.A. (2020) *Sea Level Rise & Agricultural Land Loss under UKCP18*. SPEG2019-20/07. Cranfield University, p. 16. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/loss-agricultural-land-sea-level-rise-scenarios.pdf> (Accessed: 1 May 2024).

Keay, C.A. and ADAS (2020) *Effect of Climate Change on the predictive ALC map of Wales v2*. CSCP04. Cranfield University; Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/agricultural-land-classification-effect-climate-change.pdf> (Accessed: 1 May 2024).

Keay, C.A. and Hannam, J.A. (2020) *The effect of Climate Change on Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) in Wales*. CSCP05. Welsh Government Report. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/agricultural-land-classification-projected-effect-climate-change.pdf> (Accessed: 14 February 2024).

Kendon, M. et al. (2021) 'State of the UK Climate 2020', *International Journal of Climatology*, 41(S2), pp. 1–76. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.7285>.

Levot, G.W., Lund, R.D. and Black, R. (2004) 'Diazinon and diflubenzuron residues in soil following surface disposal of spent sheep dip wash', *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 44(10), pp. 975–982. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1071/EA03085>.

McHugh, M., Harrod, T. and Morgan, R. (2002) 'The extent of soil erosion in upland England and Wales', *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 27(1), pp. 99–107. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.308>.

Met Office (2018) *UKCP18 Climate Change Over Land, UKCP18 Climate Change Over Land*. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/binaries/content/assets/metofficegovuk/pdf/research/ukcp/ukcp18-infographic-headline-findings-land.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).

Met Office (2022) *UK Climate Projections: Headline Findings*. Exeter, UK: Met Office. Available at:

https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/binaries/content/assets/metofficegovuk/pdf/research/ukcp/ukcp18_headline_findings_v4_aug22.pdf (Accessed: 12 February 2024).

Met Office (2023) 'UKCP18 Factsheet: Storms'. Available at:

<https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/binaries/content/assets/metofficegovuk/pdf/research/ukcp/ukcp18-factsheet-storms.pdf> (Accessed: 5 March 2024).

Morgan, R.P.C. (1985) 'Assessment of soil erosion risk in England and Wales', *Soil Use and Management*, 1(4), pp. 127–131. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1475-2743.1985.tb00974.x>.

Morton, R.D. *et al.* (2020) 'Land Cover Map 2019 (land parcels, GB)'. NERC Environmental Information Data Centre. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5285/44C23778-4A73-4A8F-875F-89B23B91ECF8>.

Napier, F. *et al.* (2009) 'Evidence of traffic-related pollutant control in soil-based Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS)', *Water Science and Technology*, 60(1), pp. 221–230. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2009.326>.

NFU Cymru (2024) *The impacts of wet weather on Welsh agriculture*. Available at: <https://www.nfu-cymru.org.uk/en/news-and-information/the-impacts-of-wet-weather-on-welsh-agriculture/> (Accessed: 2 May 2024).

NJPT Cymru; (no date) *The Lost Peatlands of South Wales Project*. Available at: <https://www.npt.gov.uk/system/hosted-by-npt-council/lost-peatlands/the-project>.

NRM (2024) *Soil Summary Interactive Map*. Available at: <http://soilsummary.enidata.co.uk/> (Accessed: 4 December 2025).

NRW (2016) *The State of Contaminated Land in Wales*. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/state-of-the-environment-reports/the-state-of-contaminated-land-in-wales/?lang=en> (Accessed: 18 March 2024).

NRW (2020) *National Peatland Action Programme 2020-2025*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/692545/national-peatlands-action-programme.pdf> (Accessed: 2 May 2024).

NRW (2020) 'Peatlands Information Note'. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/692172/information-note-peatlands.pdf> (Accessed: 3 May 2024).

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Land use and soils*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693310/sonarr2020-theme-land-use-and-soils.pdf>.

NRW (2023) *National Peatland Action Programme: Year 3 Report 2022/23*. Cyfoeth Naturiol Cymru / Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/cvwoa5lj/access-eng-npap-y3-accessible.pdf> (Accessed: 6 March 2024).

NRW (2023) *Our corporate plan to 2030 - Nature and People Thriving Together*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/strategies-and-plans/our-corporate-plan-to-2030-nature-and-people-thriving-together/?lang=en> (Accessed: 18 March 2024).

NRW (2024) *National Peatland Action Programme: Year 4 Report 2023/24*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/p1qlitfl/national-peatland-action-programme-year-4-report-eng.pdf> (Accessed: 9 October 2024).

NRW (2024) *Shoreline Management Plans*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/flooding/managing-flood-risk/shoreline-management-plans/?lang=en> (Accessed: 14 November 2025).

NRW (2025) *NRW changes waste sheep dip disposal methods for cleaner rivers*, Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/news/nrw-changes-waste-sheep-dip-disposal-methods-for-cleaner-rivers/?lang=en> (Accessed: 23 October 2025).

NRW (no date) 'What's in floodwater?' Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/682809/whats-in-flood-water-information-sheet.pdf> (Accessed: 28 February 2025).

Office for National Statistics (2019) *UK natural capital: Peatlands*. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/bulletins/uknaturalcapitalforpeatlands/naturalcapitalaccounts#ecosystem-services> (Accessed: 25 March 2025).

Office for National Statistics (2024) *UK natural capital accounts: 2024 – detailed summary tables*, Office for National Statistics, Economy, Environmental accounts. Available at: <https://www.ons.gov.uk/economy/environmentalaccounts/datasets/uknaturalcapitalaccounts2024detailedsummary> (Accessed: 4 January 2024).

Rollet, A. (2021) *Irrigation needs and associated impacts for Wales*. SPEP2019-20/03. ADAS. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-10/irrigation-needs-associated-impacts-wales.pdf> (Accessed: 2 May 2024).

Rollett, A. and Williams, J. (2019) *Review of best practice for SOC monitoring*. SPEP 2019-20/05. ADAS. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/review-best-practice-soil-organic-carbon-monitoring.pdf> (Accessed: 14 February 2024).

Rothwell, S.A. *et al.* (2022) 'A new direction for tackling phosphorus inefficiency in the UK food system', *Journal of Environmental Management*, 314, p. 115021. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.115021>.

Rowe, E. *et al.* (2023) *Air Pollution Trends Report 2023: Critical Load and Critical Level exceedances in the UK*. Report to Defra under Contract AQ0849, UKCEH project 07617. UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: https://uk-air.defra.gov.uk/assets/documents/reports/cat09/2401111009_Air_Pollution_Trends_Report_2023.pdf.

Rudeforth, C.C. *et al.* (1984) *Soils and their Use in Wales*. Harpenden.

Smart, S.M. *et al.* (2024) *Fifty years of change across British broadleaved woodlands. A resurvey and analysis of the "Bunce" sites 1971-'01-'21*, p. 110p. Available at: https://www.ceh.ac.uk/sites/default/files/2024-08/Final-Bunce-report-50-years-of-change-in-British-broadleaved-woodlands_08082024.pdf.

Smeaton, C. *et al.* (2024) 'Organic carbon accumulation in British saltmarshes', *Science of The Total Environment*, 926, p. 172104. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.172104>.

Smith, R. and Boardman, J. (2025) 'Muddy flooding from soil erosion associated with maize cultivation: A case study from East Devon, UK', *Soil Use and Management*, 41(1), p. e70038. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/sum.70038>.

Soil Association (2022) *Regenerative Forestry*. Available at: <https://www.soilassociation.org/media/23626/regenerative-forestry-report-final.pdf> (Accessed: 16 December 2025).

Tomlinson, S.J. *et al.* (2021) 'Nitrogen deposition in the UK at 1 km resolution from 1990 to 2017', *Earth System Science Data*, 13(10), pp. 4677–4692. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-13-4677-2021>.

Torabian, S., Leffler, A.J. and Perkins, L. (2024) 'Importance of restoration of dung beetles in the maintenance of ecosystem services', *Ecological Solutions and Evidence*, 5(1), p. e12297. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.12297>.

UK Soil Observatory (no date) *The Soils of England and Wales*. Available at: <https://www.ukso.org/static-maps/soils-of-england-and-wales.html> (Accessed: 17 December 2025).

Vogel, E., Deumlich, D. and Kaupenjohann, M. (2016) 'Bioenergy maize and soil erosion — Risk assessment and erosion control concepts', *Geoderma*, 261, pp. 80–92. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoderma.2015.06.020>.

Welsh Government (2013) 'Contaminated land statutory guidance - 2012'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-08/contaminated-land-statutory-guidance-2012.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2019) 'Predictive Agricultural Land Classification (ALC) Map 2'. Welsh Government.

Welsh Government (2019) 'Statutory standards for sustainable drainage systems – designing, constructing, operating and maintaining surface water drainage systems'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-06/statutory-national-standards-for-sustainable-drainage-systems.pdf> (Accessed: 31 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2020) *The National Strategy for Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management in Wales*. WG40996. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/national-strategy-flood-and-coastal-erosion-risk-management-wales> (Accessed: 14 March 2024).

Welsh Government (2021) *Net Zero Wales Carbon Budget 2 (2021-25)*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-10/net-zero-wales-carbon-budget-2-2021-25.pdf> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2022) *Gross Value Added in Wales by industry*, StatsWales. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Business-Economy-and-Labour-Market/Regional-Accounts/Gross-Value-Added-GDP/gvainwales-by-industry> (Accessed: 25 March 2025).

Welsh Government (2022) *Welsh Soil Evidence Review*. WG43940. Welsh Government. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-08/review-welsh-soil-evidence_0.pdf (Accessed: 5 March 2024).

Welsh Government (2023) *Local authority recorded fly-tipping: April 2022 to March 2023*, GOV.WALES. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/local-authority-recorded-fly-tipping-april-2022-march-2023> (Accessed: 24 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Rural Grants and Payments. Sustainable Farming Scheme*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sustainable-farming-scheme> (Accessed: 9 October 2024).

Welsh Government (2024) *Survey of agriculture and horticulture: June 2024*. Statistics Report. Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/survey-agriculture-and-horticulture-june-2024>.

Welsh Government (2024) *Sustainable Farming Scheme. Details of the development of a new Sustainable Farming Scheme commencing in 2026*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sustainable-farming-scheme-guide> (Accessed: 22 January 2025).

Welsh Government (2025) *Agricultural Soil Policy Statement 2025*. Government WG48349. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/agricultural-soil-policy-statement> (Accessed: 25 July 2025).

Water

ADAS (2019) *Assessment of Welsh Soil Issues in Context*. SPEP2018-19/01. Welsh Government. Available at: https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2021-04/assessment-soil-issues-in-context_0.pdf (Accessed: 19 March 2024).

Arwain DGC (2025) *Leading on the responsible use of antimicrobials in Wales, Mentera*. Available at: <https://rhaglenni.mentera.cymru/arwaindgc/en/home/> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Bolan, S. *et al.* (2024) 'Impacts of climate change on the fate of contaminants through extreme weather events', *Science of The Total Environment*, 909, p. 168388. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.168388>.

Bradley, J., Chisholm, A. and Moncreiff, C. (2024) *Highway runoff and the water environment*. CIWEM; Stormwater Shepherds UK. Available at: https://mcusercontent.com/69dac29721f10aed6bd8f0af2/files/013f8803-17ac-a10e-1407-4feeb54846da/Highway_runoff_and_the_water_environment_report_combined_LR.pdf (Accessed: 31 October 2024).

British Geological Survey (2012) *Future Flows and Groundwater Levels: projections for the 21st century*. Available at: <https://www2.bgs.ac.uk/groundwater/change/FutureFlows/home.html#:~:text=Future%20Flows%20and%20Groundwater%20Levels%3A%20projections%20for%20the%2021st%20century,and%20changing%20the%20aquatic%20environment>.

British Red Cross (2022) *Every time it rains: British Red Cross research on flooding in the UK*. Available at: <https://www.redcross.org.uk/about-us/what-we-do/we-speak-up-for-change/every-time-it-rains-british-red-cross-report-on-flooding> (Accessed: 24 July 2024).

Caprez, S. (2022) 'WFD Temperature Failures and Deteriorations Investigations Report'. Natural Resources Wales (Unpublished Report).

Charlton, M.B. *et al.* (2018) 'Mapping eutrophication risk from climate change: Future phosphorus concentrations in English rivers', *Science of The Total Environment*, 613–614, pp. 1510–1526. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.07.218>.

Climate Change Committee (2021) *Independent Assessment of UK Climate Risk: Advice to Government for the UK's third Climate Change Risk Assessment (CCRA3)*. Climate Change Committee. Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Independent-Assessment-of-UK-Climate-Risk-Advice-to-Govt-for-CCRA3-CCC.pdf> (Accessed: 14 March 2024).

Davidson, I., personal communication (2024) 'Personal correspondence with Ian Davidson'.

Discover Water (2025) *Find out how water companies in England & Wales are performing*, DiscoverWater.co.uk. Available at: <http://discoverwater.co.uk> (Accessed: 3 February 2025).

Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (2023) 'Enhanced Investment Case: WSH53-CW01 - Improving Raw Water Quality in Catchments through Green Solutions'. Available at: <https://corporate.dwrcymru.com/-/media/Project/Files/Page-Documents/Corporate/Library/PR24-Reports/September-2023/Asset-Planning-Documents/WSH53-7-Green-solutions-to-enhance-raw-water-quality-in-the-catchment.ashx>.

Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (2023) 'Understanding the sources of phosphorous in our rivers'. Available at: <https://corporate.dwrcymru.com/en/community/environment/river-water-quality/sac-rivers> (Accessed: 13 June 2024).

Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (2024) *Annual performance reports and service commitment plan*, Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water. Available at: <https://corporate.dwrcymru.com/en/library/annual-performance-reports> (Accessed: 3 February 2025).

Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water (2024) *Final Water Resources Management Plan 2024*, Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water. Available at: <https://www.dwrcymru.com/en/our-services/water/water-resources/final-water-resources-management-plan-2024>.

Edmonds, N. and Green, L. (2023) *Climate Change in Wales: Health Impact Assessment: Technical Report*. Public Health Wales NHS Trust. Available at: https://phwwhocc.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/HIAClimateChangeWales_Technical-Report-FINAL-1.pdf.

Emmett, B.A. et al. (2025) *ERAMMP Report-105: Wales National Trends and Glastir Evaluation. Report to Welsh Government (C208/2021/2022) (UKCEH 08435)*. 105. Bangor: UK Centre for Ecology & Hydrology (UKCEH). Available at: <https://erammp.wales/en/105> (Accessed: 10 July 2025).

Environment Agency (2024) *Interim H4 indicator 2024: exposure and adverse effects of chemicals on wildlife in the environment. Supporting information and data*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/664f2af14f29e1d07fadcd89/Exposure_and_adverse_effects_of_chemicals_on_wildlife_in_the_environment_-_interim_H4_indicator_2024.pdf.

Farr, G. et al. (2022) 'Revealing the importance of groundwater for potable private supplies in Wales', *Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology*, 55(3), pp. qjegh2021-078. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1144/qjegh2021-078>.

Hafren Dyfrdwy (2024) *Water Resource Management Plan 2024*, Hafren Dyfrdwy. Available at: <https://www.hdcymru.co.uk/about-us/plan-and-strategy/water-resource-planning/wrmp-24/>.

Hannaford, Jamie *et al.* (2022) 'eFLaG: enhanced future Flows and Groundwater. A national dataset of hydrological projections based on UKCP18'. *Hydrology*. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-2022-40>.

Hannaford, J. *et al.* (2022) 'Hydrological projections for the UK, based on UK Climate Projections 2018 (UKCP18) data, from the Enhanced Future Flows and Groundwater (eFLaG) project', *EIDC* [Preprint]. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.5285/1BB90673-AD37-4679-90B9-0126109639A9>.

Hatton-Ellis, T.W. and Jones, T.G. (2021) *Compliance Assessment of Welsh River SACs against Phosphorus Targets*. NRW Evidence Report 489. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/media/693025/compliance-assessment-of-welsh-sacs-against-phosphorus-targets-final-v10.pdf?mode=pad&rnd=132557227301870000>.

Hess, T. *et al.* (2024) *Rapid Evidence Assessment of Flooding and Coastal Erosion on Agricultural Land and Businesses in England and Wales*. FD2737. DEFRA. Available at: <https://randd.defra.gov.uk/ProjectDetails?ProjectId=21719> (Accessed: 11 July 2025).

Holden, J. *et al.* (2017) 'Water quality and UK agriculture: challenges and opportunities', *WIREs Water*, 4(2), p. e1201. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/wat2.1201>.

Hughes, A. *et al.* (2021) 'The impact of climate change on groundwater recharge: National-scale assessment for the British mainland', *Journal of Hydrology*, 598, p. 126336. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2021.126336>.

IPCC (2014) *Summary for Policymakers*. In: *Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press. Available at: <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg3/> (Accessed: 22 January 2024).

Jaroszweski, D., Wood, R. and Chapman, L. (2021) 'Infrastructure'. In: *The Third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Technical Report*. Prepared for the Climate Change Committee, London. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/CCRA3-Chapter-4-FINAL.pdf>.

Joyce, F. personal communication (2024) 'Personal communication with Fiona Joyce'.

Kendon, M. *et al.* (2023) 'State of the UK Climate 2022', *International Journal of Climatology*, 43(S1), pp. 1–83. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.8167>.

Kendon, M. *et al.* (2025) 'State of the UK Climate in 2024', *International Journal of Climatology*, 45(S1), p. e70010. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.70010>.

Knight, M., Farkas, K. and Jones, D. (2024) 'Nationwide survey of the abundance and diversity of antimicrobial resistance genes in wastewater and environmental samples across Wales', *Welsh Government Contract Report* [Preprint].

Kovats, S. and Brisley, R. (2021) 'Health, communities and the built environment', in *The Third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment Technical Report* [Betts, R.A., Haward, A.B. and Pearson, K.V. (eds.)]. London: Climate Change Committee, p. 286. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/CCRA3-Chapter-5-FINAL.pdf> (Accessed: 18 June 2025).

Lewis (2024) 'National trends in physico-chemical river water parameters analytical pipeline'. Natural Resources Wales (Unpublished Report).

Low, R. and Pendelton, E. (2017) 'Review of hydrological data for various Groundwater-Dependent Terrestrial Ecosystems (GWDTEs) in Wales'. Natural Resources Wales.

Lowe, J.A. *et al.* (2019) *UKCP18 Science Overview Report*. v2.0. Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/pub/data/weather/uk/ukcp18/science-reports/UKCP18-Overview-report.pdf> (Accessed: 18 January 2024).

Lowe, S. and Gislam, H. (2024) 'Long-term trends in river Quality at harmonised monitoring scheme sites in Wales'. Natural Resources Wales internal report.

Marine Scotland (2020) *Regional assessment of status and trends in metal concentrations in biota*. Available at: https://data.marine.gov.scot/sites/default/files//biota_regional_assessment_metals.html (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Marine Scotland (2022) '2020 CSEMP assessment of contaminant and biological effect data (1999-2019)'. Marine Scotland Science. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.7489/12432-1>.

McAllister, F. (2023) *Designation of Inland Bathing Waters in Wales Survey*. GSR Report number 57/2023. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/inland-bathing-waters-wales-public-attitudes>.

Menter Môn (no date) *The Morlais story, Morlais*. Available at: <https://www.morlaisenergy.com/en/about-us/the-morlais-story> (Accessed: 11 July 2024).

Met Office (2018) *Past and future sea level rise*, Met Office. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/weather/climate-change/organisations-and-reports/past-and-future-sea-level-rise> (Accessed: 22 January 2024).

Met Office (2024) *Temperature extremes and records most affected by UK's changing climate*. Available at: <https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/about-us/news-and-media/media-centre/weather-and-climate-news/2024/temperature-extremes-and-records-most-affected-by-uks-changing-climate> (Accessed: 25 July 2024).

Moores, A. (2021) 'Projections of Water Use in Electricity and Hydrogen Production to 2050, under the 2020 Future Energy and CCC Scenarios – Regional Analysis'. Available at: https://www.energy-uk.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/JEP20WT09_Final.pdf.

National Infrastructure Commission for Wales (2024) *Building resilience to flooding in Wales by 2050*. NICW. Available at:

<https://nationalinfrastructurecommission.wales/building-resilience-to-flooding-in-wales-by-2050-report/>.

Netherwood, A. (2021) *UK Climate Risk. Evidence for the third UK Climate Change Risk Assessment (CCRA3). Summary for Wales (CCRA3-IA)*. Climate Change Committee. Available at: <https://www.ukclimaterisk.org/publications/summary-for-wales-ccra3-ia/> (Accessed: 9 April 2024).

Nijhawan, A. and Howard, G. (2022) 'Associations between climate variables and water quality in low- and middle-income countries: A scoping review', *Water Research*, 210, p. 117996. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2021.117996>.

North Wales Wildlife Trust (2024) *Anglesey Fens For All, For Ever!* Available at: <https://www.northwaleswildlifetrust.org.uk/news/anglesey-fens-project> (Accessed: 14 November 2025).

NRW (2020) 'February 2020 Floods in Wales: Flood Event Data Summary'. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/692376/february-2020-floods-in-wales-flood-event-data-summary-high-resolution-eng.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Enclosed Farmland Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693343/sonarr2020-ecosystem-enclosed-farmland.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Freshwater Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/693312/sonarr2020-ecosystem-freshwater.pdf> (Accessed: 5 August 2025).

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Marine Ecosystem*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693277/sonarr2020-ecosystem-marine.pdf>.

NRW (2021) *The Second State of Natural Resources Report (SoNaRR2020) Assessment of the achievement of sustainable management of natural resources: Resource Efficiency Water*. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/693313/sonarr2020-theme-resource-efficiency-water.pdf>.

NRW (2022) *Core management plan including conservation objectives for Afon Gwyrfaï a Llyn Cwellyn Special Area of Conservation*. Available at: <https://cdn.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/670697/afon-gwyrfaï-a-llyn-cwellyn-management-plan-english.pdf> (Accessed: 13 August 2025).

NRW (2022) 'River Basin Management Plan Overview Annex Wales'. Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/media/695980/wales-rbmp-overview-annex-2021-2027.pdf>.

NRW (2023) *Section 18 report: Flood and Coastal Erosion Risk Management in Wales 2020 – 2023*. Available at: <https://naturalresourceswales.gov.uk/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/flooding-reports-evidence-and-data/flood-and-coastal-erosion-risk-management-in-wales-2020-2023/?lang=en>.

NRW (2024) *Bathing Water Quality, Natural Resources Wales*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/water-reports/bathing-water-quality/?lang=en> (Accessed: 6 February 2025).

NRW (2024) *Completed scheme to give River Pelenna new lease of life*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/news/completed-scheme-to-give-river-pelenna-new-lease-of-life/?lang=en> (Accessed: 1 December 2025).

NRW (2024) 'Expanding our evidence on nutrient pollution of the water environment', *Natural Resources Wales*. Available at: <https://naturalresourceswales.gov.uk/about-us/news-and-blogs/blogs/expanding-our-evidence-on-nutrient-pollution-of-the-water-environment/?lang=en> (Accessed: 15 December 2025).

NRW (2024) *Four Rivers for LIFE, Natural Resources Wales*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/our-projects/our-nature-projects/4-rivers-for-life/?lang=en> (Accessed: 30 June 2025).

NRW (2024) *LIFE Quaking Bogs*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/our-projects/our-nature-projects/life-quake/?lang=en> (Accessed: 14 November 2025).

NRW (2024) 'Measures of river restoration activity. Unpublished data.' Measures of river restoration activity.

NRW (2024) 'Pearl mussel breeding programme set to boost species on the brink'. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/news/pearl-mussel-breeding-programme-set-to-boost-species-on-the-brink/?lang=en> (Accessed: 1 December 2025).

NRW (2024) *The state of our groundwater in Wales – why we monitor it and what it is telling us about groundwater levels*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/news-and-blogs/blogs/the-state-of-our-groundwater-in-wales-why-we-monitor-it-and-what-it-is-telling-us-about-groundwater-levels/?lang=en#:~:text=We%20analyse%20our%20groundwater%20level,lead%20to%20a%20groundwater%20drought>. (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (2024) 'Upper Wye Catchment Restoration Project', *Upper Wye Catchment Restoration Project*. Available at: <https://ymgynggori.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/projects-delivery-cyflawni-prosiectau/upper-wye-catchment-restoration-project/> (Accessed: 1 December 2025).

NRW (2025) *Assessment of water quality in Wales 2024*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/water-reports/water-quality/assessment-of-water-quality-in-wales-2024/?lang=en> (Accessed: 7 August 2025).

NRW (2025) *Challenges and Choices - A Consultation on Wales's Significant Water Management Issues - Natural Resources Wales Citizen Space - Citizen Space*. Available at: <https://ymgyngghori.cyfoethnaturiol.cymru/evidence-policy-and-permitting-tystiolaeth-polisi-a-thrwyddedu/challenges-and-choices/> (Accessed: 23 October 2025).

NRW (2025) *Flood risk management annual report 2024 to 2025*. Cardiff: Natural Resources Wales. Available at: <https://naturalresourceswales.gov.uk/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/flooding-reports-evidence-and-data/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (2025) *Flooding reports, evidence and data*. Available at: <https://naturalresourceswales.gov.uk/evidence-and-data/research-and-reports/flooding-reports-evidence-and-data/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (2025) *Metal mine water pollution*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/what-we-do/our-roles-and-responsibilities/water/metal-mine-water-pollution/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (2025) 'NRW Licensed abstraction database'.

NRW (2025) *Wales Environmental Pollution Incidents, Wales Environmental Information Portal*. Available at: <https://smnr-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/apps/4c66cbfb015c4d31b2b0bbbea5ceae08/explore> (Accessed: 12 July 2024).

NRW (no date a) *Cycle 3 (2021) Rivers and Waterbodies Map, Water Watch Wales*. Available at: <https://waterwatchwales-nrw.hub.arcgis.com/> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

NRW (no date) *How we are performing*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/about-us/how-we-are-performing/?lang=en> (Accessed: 13 February 2025).

Ofwat (2024) 'Overview of Dŵr Cymru's PR24 final determination'. Available at: [Overview of Dŵr Cymru's PR24 final determination](#) (Accessed: 12 February 2025).

Ormerod, S.J. and Durance, I. (2009) 'Restoration and recovery from acidification in upland Welsh streams over 25 years', *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 46(1), pp. 164–174. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2664.2008.01587.x>.

Palma, R. and Marks, A. (2023) *Survey of Outdoor Inland Water Swimmers in Wales*. GSR report number 95/2023. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://eur01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.gov.wales%2FInland-bathing-waters-wales-swimmer-views&data=05%7C01%7CAimee.Marks%40gov.wales%7C16d3c1a5fe924c150e1b08dbb5d9b23e%7Ca2cc36c592804ae78887d06dab89216b%7C0%7C0%7C638303718817027>

[155%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjoiV2luMzliLCJBTil6lk1haWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C3000%7C%7C%7C&sdata=UhFut5XuOTmrexU29W6tRld%2FLIHirDZKmJ5jGwLi2cg%3D&reserved=0.](#)

Perkins, R.G. *et al.* (2019) 'Managing taste and odour metabolite production in drinking water reservoirs: The importance of ammonium as a key nutrient trigger', *Journal of Environmental Management*, 244, pp. 276–284. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.04.123>.

Pharaoh, E. *et al.* (2023) 'Evidence of biological recovery from gross pollution in English and Welsh rivers over three decades', *Science of The Total Environment*, 878, p. 163107. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.163107>.

Public Health Wales (2023) *Health and wellbeing impacts of climate change*. Available at: <https://phwwhocc.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Climate-Change-infographics-9FINAL.pdf> (Accessed: 24 July 2024).

Public Health Wales (2024) *What interventions are effective to support people's mental health and wellbeing (a) in areas at risk of flooding; and (b) after a flood has occurred: An agile scope of the literature*. Available at: <https://phw.nhs.wales/services-and-teams/observatory/evidence/flooding-health-summary-of-two-scoping-reviews-of-the-literature/what-interventions-are-effective-to-support-peoples-mental-health-and-wellbeing/> (Accessed: 7 August 2025).

Red Kite Environmental and FLISTRO (2023) *Dŵr Cymru Welsh Water Open Water Swimming Survey*. Available at: <https://corporate.dwrcymru.com/en/community/environment/bathing-waters#:~:text=Open%20Water%20Swimming%20Survey%202023&text=The%20second%20phase%20of%20this,informed%20choice%20whether%20to%20bathe>.

Sartorius, A. (2023) 'Ecosystem-wide Transfer of Trace Metal Pollutants from Derelict Metalliferous Mines in the UK'. University of Nottingham. Available at: <https://eprints.nottingham.ac.uk/73614/1/Sartorius%20Thesis%20May.pdf> (Accessed: 9 July 2024).

Schjøning, P. *et al.* (2018) 'Subsoil Compaction – A threat to sustainable food production and soil ecosystem services. RECARE Policy Brief'. Aarhus University, Ecologic Institute: Aarhus, Berlin. Available at: <https://www.ecologic.eu/16002> (Accessed: 24 September 2025).

Scullion, J. and Edwards, R.W. (1980) 'The effects of coal industry pollutants on the macroinvertebrate fauna of a small river in the South Wales coalfield', *Freshwater Biology*, 10(2), pp. 141–162. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2427.1980.tb01189.x>.

Sheahan, D. (2021) 'Impacts of climate change on water pollution'. Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS). Available at: <https://www.mccip.org.uk/sites/default/files/2021-08/pollution-report-from-cefas.pdf> (Accessed: 4 July 2024).

Silvester, R. *et al.* (2024) 'Wastewater-based monitoring of antimicrobial resistance (AMR) in hospitals and WWTPs in Wales', *Unpublished Manuscript* [Preprint].

Singer, A.C. *et al.* (2021) *ERAMMP Report-55: Evidence Review on the Entry and Spread of Antimicrobial Resistance (AMR) in the Rural Water Environment in Wales. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C210/2016/2017)(UKCEH 06297/06810)*. Available at: https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-09/55-ERAMMP-Report-55-AMR-v1.0_en.pdf.

Skopljak, N. (2024) 'Substation construction for Morlais tidal energy project wraps up', *Offshore Energy*, 1 February. Available at: <https://www.offshore-energy.biz/substation-construction-for-morlais-tidal-energy-project-wraps-up/> (Accessed: 11 July 2024).

Stanton, I.C., Tipper, H.J. and Singer, A.C. (2022) *ERAMMP Report-65: The development of a hazard map to inform an environmental AMR monitoring programme in Welsh rivers. Report to Welsh Government (Contract C210/2016/2017)(UKCEH 06297/06810)*. Available at: <https://erammp.wales/sites/default/files/2023-09/65-ERAMMP-Rpt-65-The-development-of-a-hazard-map-to-inform-an-environmental-AMR-monitoring-programme-in-Welsh-rivers.pdf>.

UK CEH (no date) *Hydroprojections*. Available at: <https://hydroprojections.ceh.ac.uk/eflag/drought-event-characteristics> (Accessed: 27 November 2025).

UK Water Industry Research (no date) *SAGIS modelling water quality in rivers and lakes*, <https://sagis.ukwir.org>. Available at: <https://sagis.ukwir.org/sagis-modelling-water-quality-in-rivers-and-lakes> (Accessed: 14 November 2025).

Vaughan, E. (2023) 'Emerging Chemical Threats to the Water Environment in Wales: A review of 5 years-worth of data from the Natural Resources Wales (NRW) passive sampler monitoring programme'. Unpublished.

Water UK (2023) *Water companies propose largest ever investment*. Available at: <https://www.water.org.uk/news-views-publications/news/water-companies-propose-largest-ever-investment> (Accessed: 2 July 2024).

Waterwise (2022) 'New UK water efficiency strategy 2030 to be published', *Waterwise*, 21 September. Available at: <https://waterwise.org.uk/new-uk-water-efficiency-strategy-to-2030-published/> (Accessed: 10 September 2025).

Waterwise (2022) 'UK Water Efficiency Strategy to 2030'. Available at: <https://database.waterwise.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/J37880-Waterwise-Water-Efficiency-Strategy-Inners-Landscape-WEB.pdf>.

Watts, G. and Anderson, M. (2016) *Water climate change impacts report card 2016 edition*. Living With Environmental Change. Available at: <https://www.ukri.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/091221-NERC-LWEC-WaterClimateChangeImpacts-ReportCard2016.pdf> (Accessed: 15 January 2024).

Welsh Government (2015) *Wales' Marine Evidence Report*. WG26225. Cardiff: Welsh Government. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/wales-marine-evidence-report-wmer>.

Welsh Government (2019) *Antimicrobial Resistance in Animals and the Environment Five Year Implementation Plan for Wales 2019-2024*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-07/antimicrobial-resistance-in-animals-and-the-environment-implementation-plan.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2019) 'Water Strategy for Wales Supporting the sustainable management of our natural resources'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-06/water-strategy.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2021) *Programme for Government - Update*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2022-01/programme-for-government-update-december-2021.pdf>.

Welsh Government (2021) 'Reducing uncertainty in Private Water Supplies Demands in Wales'.

Welsh Government (2022) *Water Resource Reliability Data, DataMapWales*. Available at: https://datamap.gov.wales/layers/geonode:nrw_water_resource_reliability (Accessed: 21 November 2025).

Welsh Government (2023) *Energy generation in Wales 2022*. Welsh Government, p. 46. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/energy-generation-wales-2022> (Accessed: 26 September 2025).

Welsh Government (2023) 'International inbound visits and spend to Wales'. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/international-inbound-visits-and-spend-wales-html#:~:text=across%202019%2D2022,-.Summary%20of%20findings%20for%20Wales,recover%20spend%20figures%20from%202019>.

Welsh Government (2024) *Properties at Risk of Flooding, StatsWales*. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Environment-and-Countryside/Flooding/propertiesatriskofflooding2024> (Accessed: 12 November 2025).

Welsh Government (2025) *2025 bathing water classifications*. Available at: <https://www.gov.wales/2025-bathing-water-classifications-html> (Accessed: 19 November 2025).

Whelan, M.J. *et al.* (2022) 'Is water quality in British rivers "better than at any time since the end of the Industrial Revolution"?' , *Science of The Total Environment*, 843, p. 157014. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.157014>.

Windsor, F.M. *et al.* (2019) 'Microplastic ingestion by riverine macroinvertebrates', *Science of The Total Environment*, 646, pp. 68–74. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.07.271>.

© Natural Resources Wales

All rights reserved. This document may be reproduced with prior permission of Natural Resources Wales.